

I

# **Retiree Insurance Information Booklet**



ALASKACARE Retiree Health Plan

I

## Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

<u>May 2003September</u> 2018

## **Contact Information**

## AlaskaCare Plan Administrator

## **Telephone Numbers**

I

State of Alaska, Division of Retirement and Benefits

In Juneau .....(907) 465-4460

TDD for hearing impaired ......(907) 465-2805

## Mailing Address

State of Alaska Division of Retirement and Benefits P.O. Box 110203 Juneau, AK 99811-0203

## **Physical Address**

333 Willoughby Avenue, 6th Floor Juneau, AK 99801

## Websites

T

AlaskaCare Health Plans

## AlaskaCare.gov

Division of Retirement and Benefits

## alaska.gov/drb

This booklet was last updated January 2018.

The Alaska Department of Administration complies with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990. This publication is available in alternative communication formats upon request. To make necessary arrangements, contact the ADA Coordinator for the Division of Retirement and Benefits at (907) 465-4460 or contact the TDD for the hearing impaired at (907) 465-2805.

## AlaskaCare Claim Administrator Claims Mailing Addresses

Health claims, including medical, dental, vision, audio, and pharmacy are filed with the claims administrator:

I

**Aetna Medical** P.O. Box 981106 El Paso, TX 79998-1106

Aetna Pharmacy Attention: Claim Processing PO. Box 52444 Phoenix, AZ 85072-2444

Moda Health/Delta Dental of Alaska PO. Box 40384 Portland, Oregon 97240-0384

Long Term Care – CHCS Services, Inc. PO. Box 13431 Pensacola,FL 32591-3431

## **Telephone Numbers**

Aetna Concierge	(855) 784-8646
TDD for hearing impaired	(800) 628-3323
Fax (for medical claims)	(859) 455-8650
24-Hour Nurse Line	(800) 556-1555
TDD/TTY	Dial 771
Moda Health/Delta Dental of Alaska	(855) 718-1768
TDD/TTY	Dial 771
Long Term Care – CHCS Services, Inc.	(888) 287-7116
Fax	(866) 383-5821

#### Aetna

In Anchorage 4341 B Street, Suite 403 Anchorage, AK 99503

In Juneau One Sealaska Plaza, Suite 305 Juneau, AK 99801

## Moda Health/Delta Dental of Alaska

510 L Street, Suite 270 Anchorage, AK 99501

## AlaskaCare Retiree Health Plan Amendment

State of Alaska Department of Administration Division of Retirement and Benefits

Number: 2018-1

## Effective Date: January 1, 2018

#### **Distribution:**

- Deputy Commissioner
- Chief Health Official
- Vendor Manager
- Appeals Supervisor
- Communications Superviso
- Legal Counsel
- TPA
- File

### Amends:

Amends

1) Appeals

2) Medical Expenses not Covered

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003

The State of Alaska provides, by means of self-insurance, health benefitscovering individuals entitled to coverage under AS 14.25, AS 22.25, AS 39.35 or former AS 39.37, and their dependents. Such benefits are set forth in the *Retiree Insurance Information Booklet* (the "Plan"). Underauthority of AS 39.30.090 098, the Commissioner of Administrationhereby amends the Plan as follows:

#### Section 1: Amended Provisions

#### 1) Appeals

Supersedes 1/1/2014 and 7/1/2005 amendments.

#### If a Claim is Denied

If a claim or precertification is denied, in whole or in part, your Explanation of Benefits (EOB) or letter from the claimsadministrator will explain the reason for the denial. If youbelieve your claim or precertification should be covered under the terms of the health plan, you should contact the claimsadministrator to discuss the reason for the denial. If you stillfeel the claim or precertification denial should be coveredunder the terms of the health plan, you can take the followingsteps to file an appeal.

#### Initial Claim for Health Plan Benefits

Any claim to receive benefits under the health plan must befiled with the claims administrator on the designated formas soon as possible, but no later than 12 months after thedate you incurred the expenses, and will be deemed filedupon receipt.

If you fail to follow the claims procedures under the healthplan for filing an urgent care claim or a pro-service claim, you will be notified orally (unless you request writtennotice) of the proper procedures to follow, not later than 24hours for urgent care claims and five days for pre-serviceclaims. This special timing rule applies only to urgent careclaims and pre-service claims that:

(1) are received by the person or unit customarilyresponsible for handling benefit matters; and (2) specify aelaimant, a medical condition or symptom, and a specifictreatment, service, or product for which approval is-

## requested.

You must submit any required physician statements on the appropriate form. If the claims administrator disagrees with the physician statement, the terms of the health plan will befollowed in resolving any such dispute.

#### Initial Review of Health Plan Claims

If you submit an incomplete claim, you will be notified of additional information required:

- orally (unless you request written notice) of the additional information needed to docide the initial claim, not laterthan 24 hours after the receipt of the incomplete claim bythe claims administrator for urgent care claims;
- in writing no later than fifteen calendar days after the receipt of the incomplete claim by the claimsadministrator for pre-service claims; or
- in writing no later than thirty calendar days after the receipt of the incomplete claim by the claimsadministrator for postsorvice claims.

For urgent care claims you must submit the additional information not less than 48 hours after the receipt of the notice from the claims administrator. For pre-service orpost service incomplete claims, the claims administratormay or may not allow an extension to the claims filingdeadline, of up to 45 calendar days from receipt of the written notice, for you to provide additional information.

You will be notified of the approval or denial of an urgentcare claim no later than 48 hours after the additional information is received by the claims administrator, or theend of the 48 hour time limit to submit the additionalinformation whichever is earlier. You will be notified of the approval or denial of a pre-service or post service claim no later than 15 calondar days after receipt of additionalinformation requested, or the end of the time period givento you to provide the additional information, whichever is earlier.

When a claim for health benefits has been properly filed, you will be notified of the approval or denial:

 within 72 hours after receipt of claim by the claims administrator for urgent care claims;

no later than 15 calendar days after receipt of claim-

by the claims administrator for pre-service claims; or no later than 30 calendar days after the receipt of claimby the claims administrator for post service claims For urgent care claims, the claims administrator will defer to the attending provider with respect to the decision as towhether a claim is an urgent care claim for purposes ofdetermining the applicable time period.

For pre-service and post-service claims, the claimsadministrator will be granted a one-time 15 day extension if the circumstances are due to matters beyond the claimadministrator's control, and the claims administrator notifies you before the end of the initial timeframe as outlinedabove, the circumstances requiring such extension and thedate the claims administrator expects to render a decision.

#### Initial Denial of Health Plan Claims

If any claim for health plan benefits is partially or whollydenied, you will be given notice which will contain thefellowing items:

- the specific reasons for the denial;
- references to health plan provisions upon which the denial is based;
- a description of any additional material or information needed and why such material or information is necessary;
- a description of the review procedures and timelimits, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal, information on the external review process (with respect to benefits under the health plan);
- the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or othersimilar criterion, if any, relied upon in making thedenial, or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon, with a copy free of charge upon request;
- if the denial is based on a medical necessity or anexperimental or investigational treatment or similarexclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientificor clinical judgment for the determination or a statement-

that such explanation will be provided free of chargeupon request;

 for urgent care claims, a description of the expeditedreview process applicable to such claims; and - for denials of benefits under the health plan, (A)information sufficient to identify the claim involved-(including the date of service, the health care provider,the claim amount (if applicable), and a statement describing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis eode and its corresponding meaning, and the treatmenteode and its corresponding meaning), (B) the denialeode and its corresponding meaning, as well as a description of the claims administrator's standard, if any. that was used in the denial of the claim, and (C) the availability of, and contact information for, anyapplicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under Section-2793 of the Public Health Services Act to assist individuals with the internal claims and appeals and external review processes.

For urgent care claims, the information in the notice may beprovided orally if you are given notification within three days after the oral notification.

#### **Ongoing Treatments**

If the claims administrator has approved an ongoing courseof treatment to be provided to you over a certain period of time or for a certain number of treatments, any reduction ortermination by the claims administrator under such courseof treatment before the approved period of time or numberof treatments end will constitute a denial. You will benotified of the denial, in accordance with the timelinesoutlined above in *Initial Review of Health Plan Claims*, before the reduction or termination occurs, to allow you a reasonable time to file an appeal and obtain a determination on the appeal. With respect to appeals for benefits under the health plan, coverage for the ongoing course of treatment that is the subject of the appeal will continue ponding the outcome of such appeal.

For an urgent care claim, any request by you to extend the ongoing treatment beyond the previously approved period of time or number of treatments will be decided no laterthan 24 hours after receipt of the argent care claim, provided the claim is filed at least 24 hours before the treatmentexpires.

I

#### First Level Appeal of Health Plan Claim Denial

You may initiate a first level of appeal of the denial of a elaim by filing a written claim appeal with the claims administrator within 180 calendar days of the date the Explanation of Benefits or

pre-service denial letter was issued, which will be deemedfiled upon receipt. If the appeal is not timely, the decision of the claims administrator will be the final decision under thehealth plan, and will be final, eonelosive, and binding on allpersons. For urgent care claims, you may make a request for an expedited appeal orally or in writing, and all necessaryinformation will be transmitted by telephone, facsimile, orother similarly expeditious method.

#### <del>Decision on First Level of Appeal of Health Plan Claim-Donial</del>

If appealing a pre-service denial that is not eligible forexternal review as outlined below in Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan, you will receive notice of the claims administrator's decision on the first level of appeal within 15 calendar days of theclaims administrators' receipt of your appeal. If appealing a pre-service donial that is eligible for external review, you will receive notice of the claim administrator's decision on the first level of appeal within 20 calendar days of theclaim administrator's receipt of your appeal.

If appealing a post service claim denial that is not eligible for external review as outlined below in Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan, you will receive notice of the claim administrators<sup>1</sup> decision on the first level of appeal within 30 calendar days after the claims administrators' receipt of your appeal. If appealing a post service claim denial that is eligible for external review, you will receive notice of the claimadministrators' decision on the first level of appeal within-60 calendar days after the claims administrators' receipt of your appeal. If the claim for benefits under the health plan is denied on the first level of appeal, the claims administrator will providenotice to you containing the information set forth below. Ifyou do not file a timely second level of appeal, the decisionon the first level of appeal will be final, conclusive, andbinding on all persons.

I

With respect to claims for benefits under the health plan, the claims administrator will provide you with the followinginformation free of charge as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice offinal denial is required that you have a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date: (A) any new oradditional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the claims administrator (or at the direction of the claims administrator) in connection with the claim, and (B) any new or additional evidence that forms the basis of the claimsadministrator's final denial, if any

In addition, if the claim under the health plan is denied onappeal (including a final denial), you will be given noticewith a statement that you are entitled to receive, free ofcharge, access to and copies of all documents, records, andother information that apply to the claim. The notice will also contain:

- the specific reasons for the denial;
- references to applicable health plan provisions uponwhich the denial is based;
- a description of the review procedures and time limits, including information regarding how to initiate anappeal, and information on the external review process (with respect to benefits under the health plan);
- the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or othersimilar criterion, if any, relied upon in making thedenial, or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon, with a copy free of charge upon request;
- if the denial is based on a modical necessity or an experimental or investigational treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientificor elinical judgment for the determination or a statementthat such explanation will be provided free of chargeupon request;

for denials of benefits under the health plan, (i) information sufficient to identify the claim involved-(including the date of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), and a statementdescribing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis eode and its corresponding meaning, and the treatment code and its corresponding meaning), (ii) the denial code and its corresponding meaning, as well as a description of the claims administrator's standard, if any, that was used in the denial of the claim, and (iii) the availability of, and contact information for, any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under Section 2793 of the Public Health Services Act to assist individuals with the internal claims and appeals and external reviewprocess; and

for denials of benefits under the health plan, if the denial is a final denial, a discussion of the decision.

 The decision on review will be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

#### Second Level Appeal of Denial of Claim

You may initiate a second level of appeal of the denial of aclaim with the claims administrator, if the claim is noteligible for external review as outlined below in Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan, because it does not involve medical judgment or a resension of coverage under the health plan.

You may initiate the second level of appeal by filing a written appeal with the claims administrator within 180 calendardays of the date the Level 1 decision letter was issued, which will be deemed filed upon receipt. If you do not file a timelysecond level of appeal, to the extent available under thissection, the decision on the first level appeal will be the final decision, and will be final, conclusive and binding on allpersons.

#### Decision on Second Level Appeal of Denial of Claim

The claims administrator will provide you with notice of itsdecision on the second level of appeal within 15 calendardays for precertification appeals or within 30 calendar daysfor post service appeals. If the claim is denied on the secondlevel of appeal, the claims administrator will provide noticeto you containing the information set forth above for Decision on First Level of Appeal of Claim Denial. The decision on the second level of appeal will be a final denial that is final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

#### Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan

Upon receipt of a final denial (including a deemed final denial) with respect to benefits under the health plan, youmay apply for external review as provided below. Uponreceipt of a denial with respect to benefits under the health plan that is not a final denial, you may only apply forexternal review as provided below regarding expeditedenternal review for urgent care claims. The external reviewprocess will apply only to:

- a final denial with respect to benefits under the healthplan that involves medical judgment, including but notlimited to, those based on the health plan's requirementsfor medical necessity, appropriateness, health caresetting, level of care, or effectiveness of a coveredbenefit; or its determination that a treatment isexperimental or investigational; and
- a rescussion of coverage under the health plan (whether or not the rescussion has any effect on any particularbenefit at that time).

Standard External Review Process for Claims for Benefitsunder the Health Plan

Timing of Request for External Review. You must file a request for external review of a benefit claim under the health plan with the claims administrator no later than the date which is four months following the date of receipt of a notice of final denial. If there is no-corresponding date four months after the date of receipt of such notice, then the request must be filed by the first day of the fifth month following March 1). If the last filing date would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, State holiday or Federal holiday, the last filing date is extended to the notice for a benefit filled at the holiday or Federal holiday.

b. <u>Preliminary Review.</u> The claims administrator shall complete a preliminary review of the request for external review within five business days to determine whether. (A) you are or were covered under the health plan at the time the covered sorvice was requested or provided, as applicable; (B) the type of claim is eligible for external review; (C) you have exhausted (or are) deemed to have exhausted) the health plan's internal elaims; and (D) you have provided all the information and forms required to process an external review. The elaims administrator shall issue a notification to the elaimant within one business day of completing the preliminary review. If the request is complete, but ineligible for external review, the notification shall include the reasons for its ineligibility. If the request is not complete, the notification shall include the reasons for its ineligibility. If the request information or materials needed to make the request complete, and you will be allowed to perfect the request for external review by the later of the four month filingperiod described above, or within the 18 hour period following the receipt of the netification.

Referral to Independent Review Organization (IRO), The claims administrator shall assign an independent review organization (IRO) to your request for external review. Upon assignment, the IRO will undertake the following tasks with respect to the request for external review:

Timely notify you in writing of the request's eligibility and accoptance for external review. This notice willinclude a statement that you may submit in writing tothe IRO, within ten business days following the date ofreceipt of the notice, additional information that the-IRO must consider when conducting the externalreview. The IRO is not required to, but may, accept andconsider additional information submitted after tenbusiness days.

Review all documents and any information considered in making a final denial received by the claims administrator. The claims administrator shall provide the IRO with such documents and information within five business days after the date of assignment of the IRO. Failure by the claims administrator to timely provide the documents and information shall not delay the conduct of the external review. If the claims administrator fails to timely provide the documents and information, the assigned IRO may terminate the external review andmake a decision to reverse the final denial. In such case, the IRO shall notify you and the claims administrator ofits decision within one business day. Forward any information submitted by you to the claims administrator within one business day of receipt. Uponreceipt of any such information, the claims administratormay reconsider its final denial that is the subject of the external review. Reconsideration by the claims administrator must not delay the external review. The external review may be terminated as a result of reconsideration only if the claims administrator decides to reverse its final denial and provide coverage orpayment. In such case, the claims administrator mustprovide written notice of its decision to you and IROwithin one business day, and the IRO shall thenterminate the external review.

Review all information and documents timely received under a de novo standard. The IRO shall not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the claimsadministrator's internal claims and appeals process. Inaddition to the information and documents provided, the IRO, to the extent the information and documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, shallfurther consider the following in reaching a decision: (i)your medical records; (ii) the attending health careprofessional's recommendation; (iii) reports fromappropriate health care professionals and otherdocuments submitted by the claims administrator, you, or your physician; (iv) the terms of the applicable healthplan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary tothe terms of the health plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law; (v) appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidencebased standards and may include any other practiceguidelines developed by the Federal government,national or professional medical societies, beards, andassociations; (vi) any applicable clinical review criteriadeveloped and used by the health plan, unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the health plan or withapplicable law; and (vii) the opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer(s) after considering the information describedin this paragraph to the extent the information ordocuments are available and the clinical reviewer(s)consider appropriate.

I

- 4. Notice of Final External Review Decision. The IRO shall provide written notice of its decision within 45 days after the IRO receives the request for external review-Such notice shall be delivered to you and the claimsadministrator and shall contain the following: (A) ageneral description of the reason for the request forexternal review, including information sufficient toidentify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable). the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, thetreatment code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial); (B) the date the IROreceived the assignment to conduct external review andthe date of the decision; (C) references to the evidence ordocumentation, including specific coverage provisionsand evidence-based standards, considered in reaching the decision; (D) a discussion of the principal reason orreasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that wererelied upon in making its decision; (E) a statement thatthe determination is binding except to the extent thatother remedies may be available under state or Federal law to either the health plan or you; (F) a statement thatyou may file an administrative appeal to the Office of Administrative Hearing; and (C) current contactinformation, including phone number, for any applicableoffice of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under Section 2793 of the Public Health Service Act.
- e-<u>Reversal of Plan's Decision.</u> If the final denial of the elaims administrator is reversed by the decision, the health plan shall immediately provide coverage or payment (including immediately authorizing or immediately paying bonefits) for a claim, upon receipt of notice of such reversal.
- f. Maintenance of Records. The IROs shall maintain records of all claims and notices associated with an

external review for six years. An IRO must make such records available for examination by you, the claims administrator, or a State or Federal oversight agencyupon request, except where such disclosure wouldviolate State or Federal privacy laws. I

#### Expedited External Review Process for Health Plan

a. <u>Application of Expedited External Review</u>, The health plan shall allow you to make a request for expedited external review at the time you receive either:

A denial with respect to benefits under the health plan, if the denial involves a medical condition of you forwhich the timeframe for completion of an internalappeal of an urgent care claim would seriouslyjeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize yourability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an appeal of an urgent care claim; or

A final denial with respect to benefits under the healthplan, if you have a medical condition where thetimeframe for completion of a standard external reviewwould seriously jeopardize your life or health or wouldjeopardize your ability to regain maximum function, or if the final denial concerns admission, availability of care, continued stay, or a health care item or service for whichyou received emergency services, but have not been discharged from a facility.

b. <u>Preliminary Review</u> Immediately upon receipt of a request for expedited external review, the claims administrator must determine whether the request meets the reviewability requirements set forth above. The claims administrator shall immediately send a notice that meets the requirements set forth for standard external review of you for its eligibility determination.

 <u>Referral to Independent Review Organization (IRO).</u> Upon a determination that a request is eligible for expedited external review following the preliminary. review, the elaims administrator shall assign an IRO. pursuant to the requirements set forth above for standard external review. The claims administrator must provideor transmit all necessary documents and informationconsidered in making the denial or final denial. determination to the assigned IRO electronically or bytelephone or facsimile or any other available expeditiousmethod. The assigned IRO, to the extent the informationor documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, shall consider the information or documents described above under the procedures for standardexternal review. In reaching a decision, the assigned IROshall review the claim de novo and is not bound by anydecisions or conclusions reached during the claimsadministrator's internal claims and appeals process.

d. Notice of Final External Review Decision. The IRO shall provide notice of its decision, in accordance with the requirements set forth above, as expeditiously as your medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO receives the request for an expedited external review. If the notice isnot in writing, within 48 hours after the date of providing such notice, the assigned IRO shall provide written confirmation of the decision to you and the claimsadministrator.

#### Third Level - Division of Retirement and Benefits Appeal

If the claim is denied on external review or, if not eligible for external review, on the second level of appeal, you may send a written appeal to the Division of Retirement and Benefits. If you submit an appeal to the Division, your appeal must be postmarked or received within 60 calendar days of the datethe final external review or second level claims administrator decision letter was issued. If you do not file a planadministrator appeal timely, to the extent available under this section, the decision on external review or, if not eligible forexternal review, the second level of appeal will be the finaldecision, and will be final, conclusive and binding on allpersons.

Upon receipt of your request, the Division will request a copy of your claims administrator appeal file, including anydocumentation needed from your provider. You must submit any additional information not provided with the Level II or IRO level appeal that you wish considered with your written notice to the Division. The Division will review all information and documents to determine if it should becovered under the terms of the health plan. If the appealinvolves medical judgment, including but not limited to, those based on the health plan's requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of earc, or effectiveness of a covered benefit; or its determinationthat a treatment is experimental or investigational; the Division may refer your appeal to a second IRO in cases where the initial IRO is
deemed inadequate, or if substantial new clinical evidence is provided that was not available during the initial IROreview. Otherwise, the Division will make a decision solelybased on the whether the initial IRO decision was compliant with the provisions of the plan.

The Division will issue a written decision at the third level appeal within 60 calendar days after receipt of your request of your third level appeal.

Fourth Level Office of Administrative Hearings Appeal

If you are not satisfied with the final Level III decision, youmay submit a Level IV appeal to the State of Alaska's Office of Administrative Hearings.

You must submit your request and the following forms-(provided with your Level III response) to the Division of Retirement and Benefits within 20 calendar days of the dateof the final Level III decision:

- AlaskaCare Retiree Health Plan Notice of Appeal
- AlaskaCare Authorization for the Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information (PHI)

Send this material to:

State of Alaska Division of Retirement and Benefits Attention: Health Appeals RO, Box 110203 Juneau, AK 99811-0203

Your appeal file will be forwarded to the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH).

#### 2) Medical Expenses Not Covered

The following provision is hereby repealed:

 Services, therapy, drugs, or supplies for sex transformations or related to sex change surgery or any treatment of gender identity disorders. Amended provision to include the following limitation and exclusion:

 Any treatment, drug (excepting hormones and hormonetherapy) and, service or supply related to changing sex or sexual characteristics, including: surgical procedures to alter the appearance or function of the body, and prostheticdevices.

## Section 2: Conflict

In the event of a conflict between the language contained in this-Amendment and previously adopted language contained in the Plan, theprovisions of this Amendment shall control.

## Section 3: Effective Date.

This amendment is effective for claims submitted for payment with dates of service on or after January 1, 2018.

Adopted this 29th day of December, 2017.

By Leslie D Ridle

Leslie Ridle, Commissioner

# AlaskaCare Retiree Health Plan Amendment

State of Alaska-Department of Administration Division of Retirement and Benefits

Number: 2016-2

## Effective Date: May 25, 2016

## **Distribution:**

- Deputy Commissioner
- Chief Health Official
- Vendor Manager
- Appeals Supervisor
- Communications Supervisor
- Legal Counsel
- TPA
- File

# Amends:

Amends

1) Effect of Medicare

2) Coordination of Benefits

The State of Alaska provides, by means of self-insurance, health benefitscovering individuals entitled to coverage under AS 14.25, AS 22.25, AS 39.35 or former AS 39.37, and their dependents. Such benefits are set forth in the *Retiree Insurance Information Booklet* (the "Plan"). Underauthority of AS 39.30.090 098, the Commissioner of Administrationhereby amends the Plan as follows:

## Section 1: Amended Provisions

#### 1) Effect of Medicare

#### Replaced in whole the Effect of Medicare section found on page 16.

You or your eligible dependent must elect Medicare Part A and B at age 65, regardless of any other coverage you have. If youor your eligible dependent are eligible for Medicare coverage (and most people are eligible at age 65), the benefits availableunder this Plan become supplemental to your Medicarecoverage. The claims administrator will assume you and/oryour dependents have coverage under Medicare Part A whenyou or your dependent reach age 65. If you are not provided with Medicare Part A free of charge, you should submit a copyof your letter from Medicare stating that you are not eligible to the Division. Everyone is eligible for Medicare Part B.

If you do not enroll in Medicare coverage, the estimatedamount Medicare would have paid will be deducted from yourclaim before processing by this Plan. Relevant deductibles, coinsurance amounts and out of pocket limits continue toapply to both Medicare and the Plan. If you receive erreoutside the United States, Medicare does not cover yourexpenses; the Retiree Health Plan will take this into account. If you enter into a private contract with a provider that has optedout of Medicare, neither Medicare nor the Retiree Health Planwill pay benefits for their services.

#### 2) Coordination of Benefits

Replaced in whole the Coordination of Benefits section under General Provisions found on pages 101–105.

The Plan protects you and your family to the extent of covered costsincurred. If you are entitled to benefits from other sources, such asemployer or government sponsored health plans, the Retiree HealthPlan has the right to offset against or recover from those other plansor persons so that you do not duplicate recovery of covered medicalexpenses.

I

The Retiree Health Plan coordinates benefits with other group health care plans to which you or your covered dependents belong. Othergroup plans are defined as benefit sources recognized forcoordination of benefits and some examples are listed below; this list is non-exclusive:

- Group or blanket disability insurance or health care programsissued by insurers, health care services contractors, and healthmaintenance organizations. Labor management trustee, labororganization, employer organization, or employee benefitorganization plans. Governmental programs, including-Medicare.
- · Plans or programs required or provided by any statute.
- Group student coverage provided or sponsored by a school or policy, whether it is subject to coordination or not.
- The State of Alaska Group Health Plans.

You may be covered both as a retiree and as a dependent of anothereovered person or you may have more than one health plan. If that occurs, you will receive benefits from both plans. However, thebenefits received will be subject to the coordination of benefitsprovisions as indicated in this section.

Here's how benefits are coordinated when a claim is made:

- The primary plan pays benefits first, without regard to any other plan
- When the Retiree Health Plan is secondary, the amount it will pay will be figured by subtracting the benefits payable by the otherplan from 100% of expenser covered by the retiree plan on thatclaim. The plan pays the difference between the amount the other plan paid and 100% of expenses the Retiree Ilealth Plan would cover.
- In addition, when the retiree plan is the secondary plan, chargesshall be applied to satisfy the retiree plan deductible in the orderreceived by the claims administrator. Two or more chargesreceived at the same time will be applied starting with the largest. first.
- Neither plan pays more than it would without coordination of benefits. Benefits payable under another plan include the benefits

that would have been payable whether or not a claim was actually submitted to that plan.

Services which are limited to a maximum number of services in a year are not increased by having other coverage. For example, if you have two plans that each cover a single vision exam each year, the plans coordinate to cover up to 100% of a single visionexam; they do not pay for two vision exams in a year.

### Example

This example assumes that the retiree has Medicare so Medicare pays first.

	Medicare	Retiree Health Plan		
Covered Expenses	<del>\$1,000.00</del>	<del>\$1,000.00</del>		
Less Retiree Deductible <sup>+</sup>	<u>    166.00</u>	<del>00</del>		
	<del>= 834.00</del>	<del>- 850.00</del>		
Plan Coinsurance	<del>x 80%</del>	<del>x 80%</del>		
Plan Payment without coordination	<u>= 667.20</u>	<u>= 680.00</u>		
Plan Payment with	<del>= 667.20</del>	<del>= 332.80</del>		
coordination				
<sup>4</sup> Medicare deductible amount is governed by, and may change based on,				

federal statutes and regulations.

# Determining Order of Payment

A plan without coordination provisions is always the primary plan. If all plans have a coordination provision:

- The Retiree Health Plan is secondary to Medicare except if Medicare is provided before age 65 due to end stage Renaldisease. Then the Retiree Health Plan remains primary for 30months after Medicare was effective. Relevant deductibles, coinsurance and out of pocket limits continue to apply to both Medicare and the Plan.
- Any active plan, whether it covers you as the retiree or a dependent, is primary to Medicare.
- A plan covering the retiree directly, rather than as a dependent, is the primary plan.
- · A plan covering the person as a retired employee is secondary to

a plan that covers that person as an active employee.

If a child is covered under both parents' plans, the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year (not the oldest) is the primary plan. If both parents have the same birthday, the plan that has covered a parent longer is the primary plan.

Following are exceptions to this birthday rule:

- If the other plan does not have this birthday rule, the other plan's rule is used to decide which plan is primary.
- If you are separated or divorced, the plans pay in the following order:
- First, the plan of the parent whom the court has established asfinancially responsible for the child's health care (The claims administrator must be informed of the court decree. However, even though you are divorced and required to pay for medical coverage, your dependents are not automatically eligible for this plan. See the sections on *Eligibility* on pages 6-7 and *Continued*-*Health Coverage* on pages 95-99.
  - ~ Second, the plan of the parent with custody of the child.
  - Third, the plan of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child.
  - Fourth, the plan of the parent who does not have custody of the child.

If none of the above rules apply, the plan that has covered the patient longer is primary.

It is your responsibility to report the existence of and the benefits payable to you under any plan and to file for those benefits in the interests of computing services or benefits due under this Plan.

When a plan provides benefits in the form of services rather thancash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service rendered is considered a covered service and a benefit paid. The reasonable cash value of any services that any service organization provides isconsidered an expense incurred by you or your covered dependent, and the liability under this Plan is reduced accordingly.

## Section 2: Conflict

In the event of a conflict between the language contained in this-Amendment and previously adopted language contained in the Retiree-Health Plan, the provisions of this Amendment shall control.

### Section 3: Effective Date

This amendment is effective for claims submitted for payment with dates of service on or after May 25, 2016.

Adopted this 25th day of May, 2016.

Saudu B١

John Boucher, Deputy Commissioner

### AlaskaCare Retiree Health Plan Amendment

State of Alaska Department of Administration Division of Retirement and Benefits

Number: 2016-1

## Effective Date: January 1, 2016

## **Distribution:**

- Deputy Commissioner
- Division Director
- Chief Health Official
- · Vendor Manager
- Appeals Supervisor
- Communications Supervisor
- Legal Counsel
- TPA
- File

### Amends:

### Amends

- 1) Services Requiring Precertification
- 2) Recognized Charge Dental Expenses
- 3) Recognized Charge Other Relevant Information About the Calculation of Medical/Dental/Vision/Audio/Prescription Drug Expenses

The State of Alaska provides, by means of self-insurance, health benefitscovering individuals entitled to coverage under AS 14.25, AS 22.25, AS 39.35 or former AS 39.37, and their dependents. Such benefits are setforth in the *Retiree Insurance Information Booklet* (the "Plan"). Underauthority of AS 39.30.0900-098, the Commissioner of Administrationhereby amends the Plan as follows:

#### Section 1: Amended Provisions

#### 1) Services Requiring Precertification

Deleted the following requirement for precertification underintensive outpatient programs for treatment of mental disorders andsubstance abuse:

- Amytal interview
- Electroconvulsive therapy

#### 2) Recognized Charge - Dental Expenses

Replaced in whole the Dental Expenses section of the Recognized Charge provision found on pages xxiii xxiv

Dental Expenses

As to dental expenses, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply provided by a network dentist, is the lesser of:

- 100% of the covered expense;
- 100% of the dentist's accepted filed fee with Delta Dental; or
- ~ 100% of the dentist's billed charge.

For out of network dentists or dental care providers in the State, the Recognized Charge is the lesser of:

- what the dentist bills or submits for that service or supply; or

75% of the 80th percentile of the prevailing charge rate as determined by Delta Dental in accordance with itsreimbursement policies; except in the case of servicesrendered by an endodontist, 100% of the 80th percentile of the prevailing charge rate as determine by Delta Dental inaccordance with its reimbursement policies.

24 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

For out of network dentists or dental care providers outside the State, the Recognized Charge is the lesser of:

- what the dentist bills or submits for that service or supply; or
- the prevailing charge rate as determined by Delta Dental in accordance with its reimbursement policies.

An out of network dentist or dental care provider has the right to bill the difference between the Recognized Charge and the actual charge. This difference will be the covered person's responsibility.

3) Recognized Charge – Other Relevant Information About the Calculation of Medical/Dental/Vision/Audio/Prescription Drug Expenses.

Amend, to correct a typographical error, only the second bullet onpage xxiv under section Other Relevant Information About thecalculation of Medical/Dental/Vision/Audio/Prescription Drug Expenses section from the 80th percentile to the 90th percentile.

#### Section 2: Conflict

In the event of a conflict between the language contained in this-Amendment and previously adopted language contained in the Plan, the provisions of this Amendment shall control.

#### Section 3: Effective Date

This amendment is effective for claims submitted for payment with dates of service on or after January 1, 2016.

Adopted this 6th day of January, 2016.

This page intentionally left blank.

26-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

1

### AlaskaCare Retiree Health Plan Amendment

State of Alaska Department of Administration Division of Retirement and Benefits

Number: 2014-1

## Effective Date: January 1, 2014

### **Distribution:**

- Deputy Commissioner
- Division Director
- Retirement/Benefits Manager
- Strategic Health Coordinator
- Appeals Supervisor
- Communications Supervisor
- Legal Counsel
- TPA
- File

## **Repeals/Amends:**

## Repeals:

- 1) Benefit Summary, Plan Booklet, pp. 1-3
- 2) Pre-certification addendum to Page 26, Plan Booklet, p. ii
- 3) Recognized Charge, Plan Booklet, pp. 13-15
- 4) Certification, Plan Booklet, pp. 26-27, 29-34
- 5) Dental Plan, Plan Booklet, pp. 66-75
- 6) Usual, Customary and Reasonable, Plan Booklet, pp. 82-83
- 7) Appeals, Plan Booklet, pp. 93-95

#### Amends:

- 1) Benefit Summary
- 2) Precertification
- 3) Transplant Services
- 4) Hospice Services
- 5) Experimental or Investigational Treatment
- 6) Medically Necessary Services and Supplies
- 7) Recognized Charge
- 8) Dental Services
- 9) Appeals

The State of Alaska provides, by means of self-insurance, health benefitscovering individuals entitled to coverage under AS 14.25, AS 22.25, AS-39.35or former AS 39.37, and their dependents. Such benefits are setforth in the *Retiree Insurance Information Booklet* (the "Plan"). Underauthority of AS 39.30.0900-098, the Commissioner of Administrationhereby amends the Plan as follows:

Section 1: Repealed Provisions

The following provisions of the Plan are hereby repealed:

- 1) Benefit Summary, Plan Booklet, pp. 1-3
- 2) Pre-certification addendum to Page 26, Plan Booklet, p. ii
- 3) Recognized Charge, Plan Booklet, pp. 13-15
- 4) Certification, Plan Booklet, pp. 26-27, 29-34
- 5) Dental Plan, Plan Booklet, pp. 66-75
- 6) Usual, Customary and Reasonable, Plan Booklet, pp. 82-83
- 7) Appeals, Plan Booklet, pp. 93-95
- Section 2: Amended Provisions
- 1) Benefit Summary

The following summary of benefits is inserted at p. 1 of the Plan-Booklet:

a. Medical Benefit Schedule

28-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Deductibles				
Annual individual deductible	<del>\$150</del>			
Annual family unit deductible	3 per family			
Coinsurance				
Most medical expenses	80%			
Most medical expenses after out-of-pocket limit is satisfied	<del>100%</del>			
Second surgical opinions <ul> <li>No deductible applies</li> </ul>	<del>100%</del>			
Preoperative testing <ul> <li>No deductible applies</li> </ul>	<del>100%</del>			
Outpatient testing/surgery <ul> <li>No deductible applies</li> </ul>	<del>100%</del>			
Skilled nursing facility	<del>100%</del>			
In patient mental disorder treatment without precertification	<del>50%</del> -			
Transplant services at an Institute of Excellence™. (IOE) facility	80%			
Transplant services at a non-Institute of- Excellence <sup>TM</sup> (IOE) facility or when out-of- network provider is used	<del>60%</del> -			
Out of Pocket Limit				
Annual individual out of pocket limit Applies after the deductible is satisfied Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out of – pocket limit	<del>\$800</del>			
Benefit Maximums				
Individual lifetime maximum • Prescription drug expenses do not apply against the lifetime maximum	<del>\$2,000,000</del>			
Individual limit per benefit year on substance- abuse treatment without precertification. Subject to change every three years.	<del>\$12,715</del>			
Individual lifetime maximum on substance abuse- treatment without precertification. Subject to- change every three years.	<del>\$25,430</del>			

l

Benefit Maximums (cont.)			
Limit on travel for transplant services	<del>\$10,000 per</del> transplant- occurrence		
Travel benefits without precertification	No benefits will be paid		
Visit Limits			
Home health care	120 visits per benefit year Up to 4 hours = 1 visit		
Outpatient hospice expenses	Up to 8 hours per day		
Cognitive therapy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy rehabilitation- benefits	No more than 2- therapy visits in a 24 hour period- Up to 1 hour = 1-visit		
Travel Benefits: Therapeutic treatments	One visit and one follow-up per- benefit year		
Travel Benefits: Prenatal/postnatal maternity care Maternity delivery Presurgical or postsurgical Surgical procedure	<del>One visit per</del> <del>benefit year</del>		
Travel Limitations			
Non-overnight stay traveling expenses	<del>\$31/day</del>		
Overnight lodging	\$80/night		
Overnight lodging (Transplants)	<del>\$50/person/night</del> <del>\$100/night</del> <del>maximum</del>		
Companion expenses	<del>\$31/night</del>		
Precertification Penalties			
A \$400 benefit reduction applies if you fail to obtain precertification for- certain medical services.			

30-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

1

1

	<del>Generic up to 90 Day</del> <del>or 100 Unit Supply</del>	Brand Name up to 90 Day or 100 Unit Supply	
Network pharmacy copayment	<del>\$4</del>	<del>\$8</del>	
<del>Mail order-</del> <del>copayment</del>	<del>\$0</del>	<del>\$0</del>	
	Supply Limit		
Depo Provera- (injectable         5 vials per benefit year           contraceptive)         -           e. Dental Benefit Schedule (if elected)			
	Deductibles		
Annual individual de Applies to Class I (prosthetic) service	<del>\$50</del>		
<u> </u>	Coinsurance	1000/	
Class I (preventive) services		100%	
Class II (restorative) services		80%	
Class III (prosthetic) services		<del>50%</del> -	
Benefit Maximums			
Annual individual maximum \$2,000			
d. Vision Benefit Schedule (if elected)			
	Coinsurance		
All services		<del>80%</del>	
Benefit Maximums			
Examinations		One per benefit yea	
Lenses		Two per benefit yea	
Frames		One set every two benefit years	
Aphalaia and contact	lens lifetime maximum	<del>\$400</del>	

l

#### e. Audio Benefit Schedule (if elected)

Coinsurance		
All services	<del>80%</del>	
Benefit Maximums		
Individual limit		
<ul> <li>Maximum applies to a rolling 36-month</li> </ul>	<del>\$2,000</del>	
<del>period</del>		

#### 2) Precertification

Insert at p. 26, Plan Booklet:

### 1. Precertification

Certain services, such as inpatient stays, certain tests and procedures, and outpatient surgery require precertification. Precertification is a process that helps you and yourphysician determine whether the services beingrecommended are covered expenses under the plan. It alsoallows Aetna to help your provider coordinate yourtransition from an inpatient setting to an outpatient setting-(called discharge planning), and to register you forspecialized programs or case management whenappropriate.

You do not need to precertify services if the plan issecondary to coverage you have from another health plan, including Medicare.

You do not need to precertify services provided by a network provider. Network providers will be responsible forobtaining the necessary precertification for you. Sinceprecertification is the provider's responsibility, there is noadditional out of pocket cost to you as a result of a networkprovider's failure to precertify services.

When you receive services from an out-of-networkprovider, you are responsible for obtaining the necessaryprecertification from Actna for any services or supplies that require precertification as described in section 3, Services-Requiring Precertification. If you do not precertify, yourbenefits may be reduced or the medical plan may not pay-

32-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

any benefits.

2. The Precertification Process

Prior to being hospitalized or receiving certain othermedical services or supplies, there are certainprecertification procedures that must be followed.

You or a member of your family, a hospital staff member, orthe attending physician, must notify Aetna to precertify theadmission or medical services and expenses prior toreceiving any of the services or supplies that requireprecertification under the medical plan. To obtain precertification, call Aetna at the telephone number listed on your ID card in accordance with the following timelines:

For non-emergency	You, your physician or the facility		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
admissions:	to call and request precertification at		
	least		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	14 days before the date you-		
For an emergency	You or your physician must call prior-		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
putpatient medical	the outpatient care, treatment or		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
condition:	procedure, if possible, or as soon as		Tormatted. Torite. 12 pt
	reasonably possible.		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
For an emergency	You, your physician or the facility		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
admission:	eall within 48 hours or as soon as	-	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	reasonably possible after you have-		Tomatted. Tom: 12 pt
	been admitted.		
For an	You, your physician or the facility		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
urgent-	must call before you are scheduled		
admission:	to be admitted.		
For outpatient	You or your physician must call at least		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
non emergency	14 days before the outpatient care is		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
medical services	provided, or the treatment or		
requiring	is scheduled.		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
precertification:			Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Actna will provide a written notification to you and yourphysician of the precertification decision. If Actnaprecertifies your supplies or services, the approval is goodfor 60 days as long as you remain enrolled in the medicalplan.

When you have an inpatient admission to a facility, Aetnawill notify you, your physician and the facility about yourprecertified length of stay. If your physician recommendsthat your stay be extended, additional days will need to beprecertified. You, your physician, or the facility must callAetna at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonablypossible, but no later than the final authorized day. Aetnawill review and process the request for an

34 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

extended stay. You and your physician will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

If Aetna determines that the stay or services and supplies are not covered expenses, the notification will explain why andhow Aetna's decision can be appealed. You or your providermay request a review of the precertification decision inaccordance with the claim review procedures of the Plan-Booklet.

3. Services Requiring Precertification

The following list identifies those services and supplies requiring precertification under the medical plan. Language set forth in parenthesis in the precertification list is provided for descriptive purposes only and does not serve as a limitation on when precertification is required.

Precertification is required for the following types of medical expenses:

- Stays in a hospital
- Stays in a skilled nursing facility
- Stays in a rehabilitation facility
- Stays in a hospice facility
- Outpatient hospice care
- Stays in a residential treatment facility for treatment of mental disorders and substance abuse
- Partial confinement treatment for treatment of mentaldisorders and substance abuse
- Home health care
- Private duty nursing care
- Transportation (non-emergent) by fixed wing aircraft-(plane)
- Transportation (non-emergent) by ground ambulance
- Autologous chondrocyte implantation, Carticel (injection into the knee of cartilage cells grown from-

tissue cultures)

 Cochlear implant (surgical implant of a device into the ear to try to improve hearing)

36—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- Cognitive skills development
- Customized braces (physical i.e., non-orthodonticbraces)
- Dental implants and oral appliances
- Dialysis visits
- Dorsal column (lumbar) neurostimulators: trial or implantation (for relief of severe pain)
- · Electric or motorized wheelchairs and scooters
- Gastrointestinal tract imaging through capsule endoscopy
- Hyperbaric oxygen therapy
- Limb prosthetics
- Oneotype DX (a method for testing for genes that are ineancer cells)
- Orthognathic surgery procedures, bone grafts, osteotomies and surgical management of the temporomandibular joint (reconstructive surgeries to attempt to correct structural abnormalities of the jawbones)
- Organ transplants
- Osseointegrated implant
- Osteochondral allograft/knee (grafting of cartilage and bone from a cadaver to the knee joint)
- Proton beam radiotherapy
- Reconstruction or other procedures that may be considered cosmetic
- Surgical spinal procedures
- Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty, including laser assisted procedures (surgery to reconfigure the soft palate to try to help with sleep apnea)
- Ventricular assist devices

MRI-knee

I

- MRI-spine

38—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

I

May 2003September 2018

 $\langle \rangle$ 

- Intensive outpatient programs for treatment of mental disorders and substance abuse, including;
  - Psychological testing
  - Amytal interview
  - -- Electroconvulsive therapy
  - ~ Neuropsychological testing
  - Outpatient detoxification
  - Psychiatric home care services
- Travel

### 4. How Failure to Precertify Affects Your Benefits

A precertification benefit reduction will be applied to the benefits paid if you fail to obtain a required precertificationprior to incurring medical expenses. This means that Actnawill reduce the amount paid towards your coverage, or your expenses may not be covered. You will be responsible forthe unpaid balance of the bills-

You are responsible for obtaining the necessary precertification from Actna prior to receiving services from an out of network provider. Your provider may precertifyyour treatment for you; however, you should verify with Actna prior to the procedure that the provider has obtainedprecertification from Actna. If your treatment is notprecertified by you or your provider, the benefit payable will be reduced as follows:

- Except as otherwise provided below, Actna will apply a \$400 benefit reduction for failure to obtain precertification for the medical services listed in section 3 above, Services Requiring Precertification.
- If precertification of inpatient treatment for a mental disorder was not requested, your coinsurance formental disorder benefits will be 50%.
- If precertification of travel expenses was notrequested, no travel benefits will be paid.

#### 3) Transplant Services

Transplant services are covered as follows:

a. Covered Expenses

Covered expenses include charges incurred during atransplant occurrence. The following will be considered to be one transplant occurrence once it has been determinedthat you or one of your dependents may require an organtransplant. Organ means solid organ, stem cell, bonemarrow, and tissue.

- Heart
- Lune
- Heart/lung
- Simultaneous panereas kidney (SPK)
- Panereas
- Kidney
- Liver
- Intestine
- Bone marrow/stem cell-
- Multiple organs replaced during one transplant surgery
- Tandem transplants (stem cell)
- Sequential transplants
- Re transplant of same organ type within 180 days of the first transplant
- Any other single organ transplant, unless otherwise excluded under the medical plan.

The following will be considered to be more than onetransplant occurrence:

 Autologous blood/bone marrow transplant followed by allogenic blood/bone marrow transplant (when notpart of a tandem transplant)

40-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

 Allogenic blood/bone marrow transplant followed by an autologous blood/bone marrow transplant (whennot part of a tandem transplant) I

- Re transplant after 180 days of the first transplant
- Pancroas transplant following a kidney transplant
- ← A transplant necessitated by an additional organfailure during the original transplantcurgory/process
- More than one transplant when not performed as part of a planned tandem or sequential transplant, (e.g., a liver transplant with subsequent heart transplant)
- b. Network Level of Benefits

The network level of benefits is paid only for a treatmentreceived at a facility designated by the medical plan as an Institute of Excellence<sup>TM</sup> (IOE) for the type of transplantbeing performed. Each IOE facility has been selected toperform only certain types of transplants. Services obtained from a facility that is not designated as an IOE for thetransplant being performed will be covered as out of network services and supplies, even if the facility is a network provider or IOE for other types of services.

The medical plan covers:

- Charges made by a physician or transplant team

- Charges made by a hospital, outpatient facility or physician for the medical and surgical expenses of a livedonor, but only to the extent not covered by anotherhealth plan or program
- Related supplies and services provided by the facilityduring the transplant process. These services andsupplies may include: physical, speech andoccupational therapy; bio medicals andimmunosuppressants; and home health care expenses and home infusion services
- Charges for activating the donor search process with national registrics.
- Compatibility testing of prospective organ denors who

42 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

are immediate family members. For the purpose of thiscoverage, an "immediate" family member is defined as a first degree biological relative. These are your biological parents, siblings or children

 Inpatient and outpatient expenses directly related to a transplant. e. Levels of Transplant Care

Covered expenses are typically incurred during the fourphases of transplant care described below. Expensesincurred for one transplant during these four phases ofeare will be considered one transplant occurrence.

A transplant occurrence is considered to begin at the pointof evaluation for a transplant and end either 180 days fromthe date of the transplant or upon the date you aredischarged from the hospital or outpatient facility for theadmission or visit(s) related to the transplant, whichever islater.

The four phases of one transplant occurrence and a summary of covered transplant expenses during each phase are:

- I- Pre-transplant evaluation/screening: Includes all transplant-related professional and technicalcomponents required for assessment, evaluation and acceptance into a transplant facility's transplant program.
- 2- Pre-transplant/candidacy serecning: Includes Human-Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) typing/compatibility testing of prospective organ donors who are immediate familymembers.
- 2. Transplant event: Includes inpatient and outpatient corvices for all covered transplant related health services and supplies provided to you and a donor-during the one or more surgical procedures or medical-therapies for a transplant; prescription drugs provided-during your inpatient stay or outpatient visit(c), including bio-medical and immunosuppressant drugs; physical, speech or occupational therapy provided during your inpatient stay or outpatient visit(c), eadewrie and live donor organ procurement.
- Follow up care: Includes all covered transplantexpenses; home health care services; home infusionservices; and transplant-related outpatient services-

44 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

rendered within 180 days from the date of thetransplant event.

If you are a participant in the Institute of Excellence<sup>TM</sup> (IOE) program, the program will coordinate all solid organand bone marrow transplants and other specialized careyou need. Any covered expenses you incur from an IOEfacility will be considered network services and supplies.

#### d. Limitations

Unless specified above, not covered under this benefit arecharges incurred for:

- Outpatient drugs including bio medicals and immunosuppressants not expressly related to an outpatient transplant occurrence
- Services that are covered under any other benefit under this medical plan
- Services and supplies furnished to a donor when therecipient is not covered under the medical plan
- Home infusion therapy after the transplant occurrence
- Harvesting or storage of organs, without the expectation of immediate transplantation for an existing illness
- Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, tissue orstem cells, without the expectation of transplantation within 12 months for an existing illness
- Cornea (Corneal Graft with Amniotic Membrane) or Cartilage (autologous chondrocyte or autologousosteochondral mosaicplasty) transplants, unlessotherwise authorized by Actna.

e. Network of Transplant-Specialist Facilities

Through the IOE network, you will have access to a provider network that specializes in transplants. Benefitswill be reduced by 20% if a non-IOE or out of networkprovider is used. In addition, some expenses are payableonly within the IOE network. The IOE facility must bespecifically approved and designated by Actna to performthe procedure you require. Each facility in the IOE network has been selected to perform only certain types oftransplants, based on quality of care and successful clinical outcomes.

#### Hospice Services

40 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet
Hospice services are covered as follows

Covered expenses include charges made by the following furnishedto you for hospice care when given as part of a hospice care program

# f. Facility Expenses

e.

I

Covered expenses include charges made by a hospital, hospice-
facility or skilled nursing facility for:
<ul> <li>Room and board and other services and supplies furnished</li> </ul>
during a stay for pain control and other acute and obronic-
symptom management
• Services and supplies furnished to you on an outpatient basis
Outpatient Hospice Expenses
Covered expenses include charges made on an outpatient basis-
by a hospice care agency for:
- Part time or intermittent nursing care by a registered nurse or
licensed practical nurse for up to eight hours a day
- Part time or intermittent home health aide services to care for
<del>you up to eight hours a day</del>
<ul> <li>Medical social services under the direction of a physician.</li> </ul>
These include but are not limited to:
<ul> <li>Assessment of your social, emotional and medical needs, and your home and family situation</li> </ul>
- Identification of available community resources
<ul> <li>Assistance provided to you to obtain resources to meet- your assessed needs.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Physical and occupational therapy</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Consultation or case management services by a physician</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Medical supplies</li> </ul>
Preseription drugs

- Dictary counseling
- Psychological counseling

Charges made by the providers below if they are not an employee of a hospice care agency and such agency retains responsibility for your care:

A physician for a consultation or case management

42 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

I

A physical or occupational therapist

- A home health care agency for:
  - Physical and occupational therapy
  - Part time or intermittent home health aide services for your care up to eight hours a day
  - Medical supplies
  - Prescription drugs
  - Psychological counseling
  - -Dietary counseling

Unless specified above, not covered under this benefit arecharges for:

· Daily room and board charges over the semi-private room rate

- Funeral arrangements
- Pastoral counseling
- Financial or legal counseling. This includes estate planning and the drafting of a will
- Homemaker or caretaker services. These are services which are not solely related to your care. These include, but are notlimited to, sitter or companion services for either you or other family members, transportation, or maintenance of the house.

### 4) Medically Necessary Services and Supplies

The medical plan pays only for medically necessary services and supplies. The medical plan will utilize Actua's current Medical and Pharmacy Clinical Policy Bulletins for purposes of determiningmedical necessity. You may access Actua's Clinical Policy Bulletins atwww.actua.com/healthcare professionals/policies guidelines/ elinical\_policy\_bulletins.html

When Aetna's Clinical Policy Bulletins do not address the specific service or supply under review, a determination of medical necessity will be made when Actna determines that the medical services and supplies or preseription drugs would be given to a patient for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing, or treating an illness, an injury, a disease, or its symptoms by a physician or other healtheare provider, exercising prudent clinical judgment. In making a determination of medical necessity when there is noapplicable Clinical Policy Bulletin, the provision of the service, supply or prescription drug must be:

I

- in accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practices
- elimically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for the patient's illness, injuryor disease;

44 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

1

 not mostly for the convenience of the patient or physician or other health care provider; and

 not more costly than an alternative corvice or sequence of service at least as likely to produce the same therapeutic or diagnosticresults as to the diagnosis or treatment of that patient's illness, injury, or disease. This provision does not require the use of concrite drugs.

"Generally accepted standards of medical practice" means standards that are based on credible scientific ovidence published in peer reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevantmedical community. Otherwise, the standards must be consistentwith physician specialty society recommendations. They must beconsistent with the views of physicians practicing in relevant elinical areas and any other relevant factors.

IMPORTANT: Not every service, supply or prescription drug thatfits the definition of medical necessity is covered by the medical plan. Exclusions and limitations apply to certain medical services, supplies and expenses. For example, some benefits are limited to a certainnumber of days, visit, or e deflar manimum.

In no event will the following services or supplies be consideredmedically necessary:

- Those that do not require the technical skills of a medicalprofessional who is acting within the scope of his or her license
- Those furnished mainly for the comfort or convenience of the person, the person's family, anyone who cares for him or her, a health care provider or health care facility
- Those furnished only because the person is in the hospital on aday when the person could safely and adequately be diagnosed or treated while not in the hospital; or
- Those furnished only because of the setting if the service or supply can be furnished in a doctor's office or other less costlysetting.

#### 5) Recognized Charge

Note: All uses of the term "usual, customary and reasonable" in the Plan Booklet are deleted and replaced with the term "Recognized-Charge." "Recognized Charge" means the negotiated charge contained in anagreement the claims administrator has with the provider eitherdirectly or through a third party. If there is no such agreement, the-Recognized Charge is determined in accordance with the provisionsof this section.

#### - Medical, Vision, and Audio Expenses

As to medical, vision and audio services or supplies, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply is the lesser of:

- What the provider bills or submits for that service or supply; or
- the 90th percentile of the prevailing charge rate for the geographic area where the service is furnished as determinedby Actna in accordance with Actna reimbursement policies.
- Prescription Drug Expenses

As to prescription drug expenses, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply is the lesser of:

- What the provider bills or submits for that service or supply; or

- 110% of the average wholesale price or other similar resource.

### Dental Expenses

As to dental expenses, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply provided by a network dentist, is the lesser of:

- 100% of the covered expense;
- 100% of the dentist's accepted filed fee with Delta Dental; or
- ~ 100% of the dentist's billed charge.

For out of network dentists or dental care providers in the State, the Recognized Charge is the lesser of:

- what the dentist bills or submits for that service or supply; or
- 75% of the 80th percentile of the prevailing charge rate asdetermined by Delta Dental in accordance with itsreimbursement policies.

46-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

For out of network dentists or dental care providers outside the State, the Recognized Charge is the lesser of:

- what the dentist bills or submits for that service or supply; or
- the prevailing charge rate as determined by Delta Dental inaccordance with its reimbursement policies.

An out of network dentist or dental care provider has the right to bill the difference between the Recognized Charge and the actual charge. This difference will be the covered person's responsibility.

### Other Relevant Information About the Calculation of Medical/Dental/Vision/Audio/Prescription Drug Expenses

A service or supply (except as otherwise provided in this section) will be treated as a covered expense under the other health carebenefits category when Actua determines that a network provider is not available to provide the service or supply. This includes situations in which you are admitted to a network hospital andout of network providers, who provide services to you duringyour stay, bill you separately from the network hospital. In thoseinstances, the Recognized Charge for that service or supply is the lesserof:

- What the provider bills or submits for that service or supply; and
- For professional services: the 80th percentile of the prevailing charge rate; for the geographic area where the service isfurnished as determined by Actna in accordance with Actnareimbursement policies.

If Aetna has an agreement with a provider (directly, or indirectlythrough a third party) which sets the rate that Aetna will pay for a service or supply, then the Recognized Charge is the rateestablished in such agreement.

Aetna may also reduce the Recognized Charge by applying Aetnareimbursement policies. Aetna reimbursement policies addressthe appropriate billing of services, taking into account factors that are relevant to the cost of the service such as:

- the duration and complexity of a service
- whether multiple procedures are billed at the same time, but no additional overhead is required

- whether an assistant surgeon is involved and necessary for the service
- if follow up care is included
- whether there are any other characteristics that may modify or make a particular service unique
- when a charge includes more than one claim line, whether any services described by a claim line are part of or incidental tothe primary service provided

Aetna reimbursement policies are based on Aetna's review of: the policies developed for Medicare; the generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice, which are based on crediblescientific evidence published in peer reviewed literature generallyrecognized by the relevant medical or dental community or which is otherwise consistent with physician or dental specialty societyrecommendations; and the views of physicians and dentistspracticing in the relevant clinical areas. Aetna uses a commercial software package to administer some of these policies.

Actna periodically updates its systems with changes made to the prevailing charge rates. What this means to you is that the Recognized Charge is based on the version of the rates that is inuse by Actna on the date that the service or supply was provided.

#### Additional Information

Aetna's website www.aetna.com may contain additionalinformation which may help you determine the cost of a serviceor supply. Log on to Aetna Navigator to access the "Estimate the Cost of Care" feature. Within this feature, view our "Cost of Care" and "Member Payment Estimator" tools, or contact our Customer-Service Department for assistance.

### 6) Dental Services

Dental Services are covered as follows:

The dental coverage portion of the DVA plan covers Class I preventive, Class II restorative, and Class III prosthetic services. The following services and supplies are covered in each class when performed by a dentist or dental care provider and when determined to be dentally necessary.

48-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

### 1. Class I Preventive Services

Covered expenses are paid at 100% of the recognized charge.

a. Diagnostic Services and Limitations

### Services:

- Examination
- Intra-oral x-rays to assist in determining required dental treatment.

# Limitations:

- <u>Periodic (routine) or comprehensive examinations or</u> <u>consultations are covered once in any 6-month period</u>
- Complete series x-rays or a panoramic film is covered once in any 5-year period
- Supplementary bitewing x-rays are covered once in any 12-month-period
- Separate charges for review of a proposed treatment planor for diagnostic aids such as study models and certain lab tests are not covered
- Only the following x rays are covered by the DVA plan: complete series or panoramic, periapical, occlusal, and bitewing
- b. Preventive Services and Limitations

### Services:

- Prophylaxis (cleanings)
- Periodontal maintenance
- Topical application of fluoride
- Sealants
- Space maintainers

### Limitations:

 Prophylaxis (eleaning) or periodontal maintenance is covered once in any 6 month period. Additional cleaning benefit is available for covered persons with diabetes, covered persons in their third trimester of pregnancy, and covered persons with periodontal disease under the DVA plan's Oral Health, Total Health program (see below, Oral Health, Total Health Program and Benefits).

- Topical application of fluoride is covered once in any 6 month period for covered persons age 18 and under. For covered persons age 19 and over, topical application of fluoride is covered once in any 6 month period if there is recent history of periodontal surgery or high risk of decaydue to medical disease or chemotherapy or similar type of treatment (poor diet or oral hygiene does not constitute a medical-disease).
- Sealant benefits are limited to the unrestored, occlusal surfaces of permanent molars. Benefits will be limited to one sealant per tooth, during any 5 year period.
- Space maintainers are limited to once per space. Spacemaintainers for primary anterior teeth, missing permanent teeth or for covered persons age 14 or over are notcovered.

# 2. Class II Restorative Services

Covered expenses are paid at 80% of the recognized charge.

# a. Restorative Services and Limitations

Services:

· Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.

#### Limitations:

- Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.
- Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.
- Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in section 3, Class III Prosthetic-Services.
- A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is notcovered.

50 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# b. Oral Surgery Services and Limitations

### Services:

- Extractions (including surgical)
- Other minor surgical procedures

#### Limitations:

- A separate, additional charge for alveoloplasty done in conjunction with surgical removal of teeth is not covered.
- Surgery on larger lesions or malignant lesions is not considered minor surgery.
- Brush biopsy is covered once in any 6-month period.
   Benefits are limited to the sample collection and do not include coverage for pathology (lab) services.
- c. Endodontic Services and Limitations

#### Services:

 Procedures for treatment of teeth with diseased or damaged nerves (for example, pulpal therapy and root canal filling).

### Limitations:

- · A separate charge for cultures is not covered.
- Pulp capping is covered only when there is exposure of the pulp.
- Cost of retreatment of the same tooth by the same dentist within 24 months of a root canal is not eligible foradditional coverage.
- d. Periodontic Services and Limitations

### Services:

 Treatment of diseases of the gums and supporting structures of the teeth and/or implants.

#### Limitations:

- Periodontal scaling and root planing is limited to once per quadrant in any 24-month period.
- Coverage for periodontal maintenance procedure under Class I, Preventive.

50-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- A separate charge for post operative care done within 3 months following periodontal surgery is not covered.
- Full mouth debridement is limited to once in a 3 yearperiod and only if there has been no cleaning (prophylaxis, periodontal maintenance) within 24 months.
- e. Anesthesia Services
  - General anesthesia or IV sedation in conjunction with covered surgical procedures performed in a dental office.
  - General anesthesia or IV sedation when necessary due to concurrent medical conditions.

### 3. Class III Prosthetic Services

Covered expenses are paid at 50% of the recognized charge.

```
a. Restorative Services and Limitations
```

### Services:

 Cast restorations, such as crowns, onlays or lab veneers, necessary to restore decayed or broken teeth to a state of functional acceptability.

### Limitations:

- Cast restorations (including pontics) are covered once in a 7 year period on any tooth.
- Porcelain restorations are considered cosmetic dentistry if placed on the upper second or third molars or the lowerfirst, second or third molars. Coverage is limited to gold without porcelain, and the covered person is responsiblefor paying the difference.
- b. Prosthodontic Services and Limitations

# Services:

- Bridges
- · Partial and complete dentures
- Denture relines
- Repair of an existing prosthetic device
- Implants

May 2003

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet ---

### Limitations:

- A bridge or denture (full or partial denture) will becovered once in a 7-year period and only if the tooth, tooth site, or teeth involved have not received a castrestoration benefit in the last 7 years.
- Full, immediate and overdentures: If personalized or specialized techniques are used, the covered amount will be limited to the cost for a standard full denture.. Temporary (interim or provisional) complete dentures are not covered.
- Partial dentures: A temporary (interim) partial denture is only a benefit when placed within 2 months of the extraction of an anterior tooth or for missing anteriorpermanent teeth of covered persons age 16 or under. If a specialized or precision device is used, covered expensewill be limited to the cost of a standard cast partial denture. No payment is provided for cast restorations for partial denture retainer teeth unless the tooth requires aeast restoration due to decayed or broken teeth.
- Denture adjustments, repairs, and relines: A separate, additional charge for denture adjustments, repairs, and relines done within 6 months after the initial placement is not covered. Subsequent relines will be covered once per denture in a 12 month period. Subsequent adjustments are limited to 2 adjustments per denture in a 12 monthperiod.
- Tissue conditioning is covered no more than twice per denture in a 36 month period.
- Surgical placement and removal of implants are covered. Implant placement and implant removal are limited toonce per lifetime per tooth space. The DVA plan will also cover:
  - The final crown and implant abutment over a single implant. This benefit is limited to once per tooth or tooth space over the lifetime of the implant; or
  - Provide an alternate benefit per arch of a full or partial denture for the final implant supported prosthetic

52-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

when the implant is placed to support a prosthetic device. The frequency limitation for prosthetic devices will apply to this alternate benefit (once in any 7 yearperiod); or

- The final implant supported prosthetic bridge retainer and implant abutment, or pontic. The benefit is limited to once per tooth or tooth space in any 7 year period.
- Implant supported prosthetic bridges are not covered if one or more of the retainers is supported by a naturaltooth.
- These benefits or alternate benefits are not provided if the tooth, implant, or tooth space received a cast restoration or prosthodontic benefit, including a pontic, within the previous 7 years.
- Fixed bridges or removable east partial dentures are not covered for covered persons under age 16.
- Poreclain restorations are considered cosmetic if placed on the upper second or third molars or the lower first, second, or third molars. Coverage is limited to a corresponding metallic prosthetic. The covered person isresponsible for paying the difference.

e. Other Services and Limitations

### Services:

· Athletic mouthguard

# Limitations:

 An athletic mouthguard is covered once in any 12 month period for covered persons age 15 and under and once in any 24 month period age 16 and over.

### 4. General Limitation Optional Services

If a more expensive treatment than is functionally adequate is performed, the DVA plan will pay the applicable percentage of the recognized charge for the least costly treatment. The coveredperson will be responsible for the remainder of the dentist's fee.

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet —

### 5. Oral Health, Total Health Program and Benefits

The dental coverage portion of the DVA plan covers additional cleanings (prophylaxis or periodontal maintenance) for certaincoverad persons. This benefit is for the cleaning only. Coverage for a routine exam and other services is subject to the frequencylimitations outlined above.

The following covered persons should consider enrolling this program:

### **Diabetics**

For covered persons with diabetes, elevated blood sugar levels can have a negative effect on oral health. Diabetes increases the risk of cavities, gum disease, tooth loss, dry mouth and infection. Conversely, poor oral health can make diabetes more difficult tomanage. Infections may cause blood sugar to rise and requiremore insulin to keep it under control. Research confirms that regular visits to the dentist may help in the diagnosis and management of diabetes. Diabetic covered persons are eligiblefor a total of four eleanings per calendar year.

### Pregnant Persons

Keeping the mouth healthy during a pregnancy is important for a evered person and the baby. According to the American Dental-Association, pregnant women who have periodontal (gum)disease are more likely to have a baby that is born too early andtoo small.

Research suggests that periodontal disease triggers increasedlevels of biological fluids that induce labor. Furthermore, datasuggests that women whose periodontal condition worsensduring pregnancy have an even higher risk of having a premature baby. Dental visits during a woman's third trimester of pregnancymay help prevent pre term, low birth weight babies.

Covered persons should talk to their dentist about scheduling a routine cleaning or periodontal maintenance during the thirdtrimester of pregnancy. Pregnant covered persons are eligible fora cleaning in the third trimester of pregnancy regardless ofnormal plan frequency limits.

54-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

#### 7) Appeals

### 1. If a Claim is Denied

If a claim or precertification is denied, in whole or in part, your-Explanation of Benefits (EOB) or letter from the claims administrator will explain the reason for the denial. If you believe yourclaim or precertification should be covered under the terms of the health plan, you should contact the claims administrator todiscuss the reason for the denial. If you still feel the claim orprecertification denial should be covered under the terms of thehealth plan, you can take the following steps to file an appeal.

### a. Initial Claim for Health Plan Benefits

Any claim to receive benefits under the health plan must befiled with the claims administrator within the designated timeperiod on the designated form, and will be deemed filed upon receipt. If you fail to follow the claims procedures under the health plan for filing an urgent care claim or a pre-serviceclaim, you will be notified orally (unless you request writtennotice) of the proper procedures to follow, not later than 24hours for urgent care claims and five days for pre-serviceclaims. This special timing rule applies only to urgent careclaims and pre-service claims that: (1) are received by theperson or unit customarily responsible for handling benefitmatters; and (2) specify a claimant, a medical condition or symptom, and a specific treatment, service, or product forwhich approval is requested.

You must submit any required physician statements on the appropriate form. If the claims administrator disagrees with the physician statement, the terms of the health plan will be followed in resolving any such dispute.

b. Initial Review of Health Plan Claims

When a claim for health benefits has been properly filed, youwill be notified of the approval or denial within the timeperiods set forth in the chart below. For urgent care claims, the claims administrator will defer to the attending providerwith respect to the decision as to whether a claim is an urgent care claim for purposes of determining the applicable timeperiod.

May 2003

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet ---

c. Initial Denial of Health Plan Claims

If any claim for health plan benefits is partially or whollydenied, you will be given notice which will contain the following items:

- the specific reasons for the denial;
- references to health plan provisions upon which the denial is based;
- a description of any additional material or informationneeded and why such material or information is necessary;
- a description of the review procedures and time limits, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal, information on the external review process (with respect to benefits under the medical plan);
- the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, if any, relied upon in making the denial, or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon, with a copy free of charge upon request;
- if the denial is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
- for urgent care claims, a description of the expedited review process applicable to such claims; and
- for denials of benefits under the medical plan, (A) information sufficient to identify the claim involved (including the date of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), and a statement describing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, and the treatment code and its corresponding meaning), (B) the denial code and its corresponding meaning, as well as a description of the claims administrator's standard, if any, that was used in the denial of the claim, and (C) the availability of, and contact information for, any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under

56-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Section 2793 of the Public Health Services Act to assistindividuals with the internal claims and appeals and external review processes.

For urgent care claims, the information in the notice may beprovided orally if you are given notification within three daysafter the oral notification.

d. First Level Appeal of Health Plan Claim Denial

You may initiate a first level of appeal of the denial of a claimby filing a written claim appeal with the claims administratorwithin the time period set forth in the chart below, which will be deemed filed upon receipt. If the request is not timely, the decision of the claims administrator will be the final decisionunder the health plan, and will be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons. For urgent care claims, you may make a request for an expedited appeal orally or in writing, and all necessary information will be transmitted by telephone, fresimite, or other similarly expeditious method.

e. Decision on First Level of Appeal of Health Plan Claim Denial-

You will receive notice of the claims administrator's decision on the first level of appeal within the time periods shown in the chart below. If the claim for benefits under the health planis denied on the first level of appeal, the claims administratorwill provide notice to you containing the information set forthbelow. If you do not file a timely second level of appeal, the decision on the first level of appeal will be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons.

With respect to claims for benefits under the medical plan, the claims administrator will provide you with the following, information free of charge as soon as possible and sufficientlyin advance of the date on which the notice of final denial isrequired that you have a reasonable opportunity to respondprior to that date: (A) any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the claims administrator (or at the direction of the claims administrator) in connectionwith the claim, and (B) any new or additional rationale thatforms the basis of the claims administrator's final denial, if any.

In addition, if the claim under the health plan is denied onappeal (including a final denial), you will be given notice with

May 2003

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet ---

a statement that you are entitled to receive, free of charge, access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information that apply to the claim. The notice will alsocontain:

- the specific reasons for the denial;
- references to applicable health plan provisions upon which the denial is based;
- a description of the review procedures and time limits, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal, and information on the external review process (with respect to benefits under the medical plan);
- the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, if any, rolied upon in making the denial, or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon, with a copy free of charge upon request;
- if the denial is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or elinical judgment for the determination or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
- for denials of benefits under the medical plan, (i) information sufficient to identify the claim involved (including the date of service, the health care provider, the elaim amount (if applicable), and a statement describing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, and the treatment code and its corresponding meaning, (ii) the denial code and its corresponding meaning, as well as a description of the claims administrator's standard, if any, that was used in the denial of the claim, and (iii) the availability of, and contact information for, any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under-Section 2793 of the Public Health Services Act to assist individuals with the internal claims and appeals and external review process; and

58-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

 for denials of benefits under the medical plan, if the denial is a final denial, a discussion of the decision.

The decision on review will be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

f. Ongoing Treatments

If the claims administrator has approved an ongoing course of treatment to be provided to you over a certain period of timeor for a certain number of treatments, any reduction ortermination under of such course of treatment before the approved period of time or number of freatments end will constitute a denial. You will be notified of the denial, inaccordance with the chart below, before the reduction or termination occurs, to allow you a reasonable time to file an appeal and obtain a determination on the appeal. With respect to appeals for benefits under the medical plan, coverage for the ongoing course of treatment that is the subject of the appeal.

For an urgent care claim, any request by you to extend the ongoing treatment beyond the previously approved period oftime or number of treatments will be decided no later than 24hours after receipt of the urgent care claim, provided the claim is filed at least 24 hours before the treatment expires.

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet ----

Maximum Time Limits for:						
<del>Type of</del> <del>Claim</del>	Claims administrator to- decide initial elaim (if no- additional information is- needed) (whether adverse or not)	Extension of time by Plan for determining initial claim	Claims- administrator to- notify claimant of information- needed from- elaimant to decide initial claim, if not provided by- elaimant			
Urgent Care Claims	For claims for- medical-plan- benefits, no later- than 72 hours after receipt of the claim by the claims- administrator	None	No later than 24- hours after receipt of incomplete claim by claims- administrator			
<del>Pre-</del> <del>Service</del> <del>Claims</del>	No later than 15- days after receipt of claim by the claims administrator	One time 15 day extension allowed if (i) due to matters beyond chims administrator's control and (ii) claims administrator's control and (iii) claims administrator's control and the encounter requiring such extension- and the date claims administrator- expects to render decision. If extension- is due to claimant's failure to submit information, notice will describe required information. <i>Note:</i> <b>Claims</b> administrator may or may not allow- extension due to claimant's future to- provide needed information.	N/A			
Post Service Claims	No later than 30. days after receipt of claim by the claims administrator	One time 15-day extension allowed if (i) due to matters beyond claims. administrator: control and (ii) claims administrator notifies claimant before- end of initial 30-day time period of the circumstancer requiring exuch extension- and the date claims administrator expects to render decision. If extension- is due to claimant's failure to cubmit information, notice will describe required information. Note: Claims administrator may or may not allow- extension due to claimant's failure to- provide needed information.	N/A			

# 2. Chart of Time Limits for Health Benefit Claims

60-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Maximum Time Limits for:						
Claims- administrator to notify- elaimant of- elaimant's- failure to- follow proper procedures	Claimant to then provide- needed- information (if extension- allowed by- Plan)	Claims administrator to decide claim after- requesting additional information and- notifying elaimant (if applicable)	Claimant to file appeal	Claims- administrator to decide- appeal		
No later than 24 hours after receipt of improper claim by claims administrator	Not less than 48 hours after receipt of notice from claims administrator	No later than 48 hours after earlier of (i) elaims administrator's receipt of additional information from claimat, or (ii) and of time period given to- elaimat to provide- additional information- (18 hours)	180 days after receipt of denial by claimant	All appeals must be decided within 72 hours after claims administrator's receipt of appeal from claimant		
No later than 5 days after receipt of improper chim by claims administrator	At least 45 days after receipt of notice from elains administrator. <i>Note:</i> Clains administrator may or may not request needed information from elaimant.	No later than 15 days after cuffer of (i) eldinas administrator's receipt of additional information from elaimant, if requested, or (ii) end of time- period given to elaimant to provide- additional information (45 days)	180 days after receipt of denial by elaimant	30 days after claims administrator's receipt of appeal from claimant		
₩A	At least 45 days after receipt of notice from claims administrator- Note: Claims administrator- mey or may not- request needed information from claimant.	No later than 15 days after earlier of (i) claims administrator's receipt of additional information from claimant, if requested, or (ii) end 6 time. period given to claimant to provide additional information- (45 days)	180 days after receipt of denial by- claimant	60 days after- elains- administrator's, receipt of appeal from- elaimant		

May 2003

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet ----

### 3. Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Medical Plan

Upon receipt of a final denial (including a deemed final denial) with respect to benefits under the medical plan, you may apply for external review as provided below. Upon receipt of a denial withrespect to benefits under the medical plan that is not a finaldenial, you only apply for external review as provided belowregarding expedited external review for urgent care claims.

A final denial with respect to benefits under the medical plan that involves medical judgment (including, but not limited to, thosebased on the medical plan's requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness of a covered benefit; or its determination that a treatment is experimental or investigational; and

A rescission of coverage under the medical plan (whether or notthe reseission has any effect on any particular benefit at that time).

4. Standard External Review Process for Claims for Benefits under the Medical Plan

- a. Timing of Request for External Review. You must file a request for external review of a benefit claim under the medical plan with the claims administrator no later than the date which is four months following the date of receipt of a notice of final denial. If there is no corresponding date four months after the date of receipt of such notice, then the request must be filed by the first day of the fifth month following receipt of the notice (e.g., if a final denial is received on October 30, request must be made by the following March-1). If the last filing date would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the last filing date is extended to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday.
- b. Preliminary Review. The claims administrator shall completea preliminary review of the request for external review withinfive business days to determine whether (A) you are or werecovered under the medical plan at the time the covered service was requested or provided, as applicable; (B) the type of claimis eligible for external review; (C) you have exhausted (or aredeemed to have exhausted) the medical plan's internal claims; and (D) you have provided all the information and forms

62-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

required to process an external review. The claimsadministrator shall issue a notification to the claimant withinone business day of completing the preliminary review. If the request is complete, but ineligible for external review, the notification shall include the reasons for its ineligibility. If the request is not complete, the notification shall describe the information or materials needed to make the requestcomplete, and you will be allowed to perfect the request forexternal review by the later of the four month filing period described above, or within the 48 hour period following the receipt of the notification.

c. Referral to Independent Review Organization (IRO), The claims administrator shall assign an independent revieworganization (IRO) to your request for external review. Upon assignment, the IRO will undertake the following tasks with respect to the request for external review:

Timely notify you in writing of the request's eligibility and acceptance for external review. This notice will include a statement that you may submit in writing to the IRO, withinten business days following the date of receipt of the notice, additional information that the IRO must consider whenconducting the external review. The IRO is not required to,but may, accept and consider additional informationsubmitted after ten business days.

Review all documents and any information considered inmaking a final denial received by the claims administrator. The claims administrator shall provide the IRO with such documents and information within five business days after the date of assignment of the IRO. Failure by the claimsadministrator to timely provide the documents and information shall not delay the conduct of the external review. If the claims administrator fails to timely provide the documents and information, the assigned IRO may terminatethe external review and make a decision to reverse the final denial. In such case, the IRO shall notify you and the claimsadministrator of its decision within one business day.

Forward any information submitted by you to the claimsadministrator within one business day of receipt. Upon receipt of any such information, the claims administrator may

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet-63

reconsider its final denial that is the subject of the externalreview. Reconsideration by the claims administrator must notdelay the external review. The external review may beterminated as a result of reconsideration only if the claimsadministrator decides to reverse its final denial and providecoverage or payment. In such case, the claims administratormust provide written notice of its decision to you and IROwithin one business day; and the IRO shall then terminate the external review.

Review all information and documents timely received undera de novo standard. The IRO shall not be bound by anydecisions or conclusions reached during the claimsadministrator's internal claims and appeals process. Inaddition to the information and documents provided, the-IRO, to the extent the information and documents areavailable and the IRO considers them appropriate, shallfurther consider the following in reaching a decision: (i) yourmedical records; (ii) the attending health care professional'srecommendation; (iii) reports from appropriate health careprofessionals and other documents submitted by the claimsadministrator, you, or your physician; (iv) the terms of theapplicable medical plan to ensure that the IRO's decision isnot contrary to the terms of the medical plan, unless the termsare inconsistent with applicable law; (v) appropriate practiceguidelines, which must include applicable evidence-basedstandards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations; (vi) any applicableelinical review criteria developed and used by the medicalplan, unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the medical plan or with applicable law; and (vii) the opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer(s) after considering the informationdescribed in this paragraph to the extent the information ordocuments are available and the clinical reviewer(s) considerappropriate.

d. Notice of Final External Review Decision. The IRO shall provide written notice of its decision within 45 days after the IRO receives the request for external review. Such notice shall be delivered to you and the claims administrator and shall contain the following: (A) a general description of the reason

64 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

for the request for external review, including informationsufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates ofservice, the health care provider, the claim amount (ifapplicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, the treatment code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial); (B) the date the IROreceived the assignment to conduct external review and thedate of the decision; (C) references to the evidence ordocumentation, including specific coverage provisions andevidence based standards, considered in reaching thedecision; (D) a discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence based standards that were relied upon in making itsdecision; (E) a statement that the determination is bindingexcept to the extent that other remedies may be availableunder state or Federal law to either the medical plan or you: (F) a statement that judicial review may be available to you;and (G) current contact information, including phonenumber, for any applicable office of health insuranceconsumer assistance or ombudsman established under Section 2793 of the Public Health Service Act.

- e. Reversal of Plan's Decision. If the final denial of the claimsadministrator is reversed by the decision, the medical planshall immediately provide coverage or payment (includingimmediately authorizing or immediately paying benefits) for a claim, upon receipt of notice of such reversal.
- f. Maintenance of Records. The IROs shall maintain records of all claims and notices associated with an external review forsix years. An IRO must make such records available for examination by you, the claims administrator, or a State or Federal oversight agency upon request, except where such disclosure would violate State or Federal privacy laws.

### 5. Expedited External Review Process for Medical Plan

a. Application of Expedited External Review. The medical plan shall allow you to make a request for expedited external review at the time you receive either:

A denial with respect to benefits under the medical plan, if the denial involves a medical condition of you for which the timeframe for completion of an internal appeal of an urgent

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet-65

care claim would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an appeal of an urgent care claim: or

A final denial with respect to benefits under the medical plan, if you have a medical condition where the timeframe forcompletion of a standard external review would seriouslyjeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your abilityto regain maximum function, or if the final denial concernsadmission, availability of care, continued stay, or a health careitem or service for which you received emergency services, buthave not been discharged from a facility.

- b. Preliminary Review. Immediately upon receipt of a requestfor expedited external review, the claims administrator mustdetermine whether the request meets the reviewabilityrequirements set forth above. The claims administrator shall immediately send a notice that meets the requirements setforth for standard external review of you for its eligibilitydetermination.
- e. Referral to Independent Review Organization (IRO). Upona determination that a request is eligible for expedited externalreview following the preliminary review, the claimsadministrator shall assign an IRO pursuant to therequirements set forth above for standard external review. Theelaims administrator must provide or transmit all necessarydocuments and information considered in making the denialor final denial determination to the assigned IRO electronicallyor by telephone or facsimile or any other available expeditiousmethod. The assigned IRO, to the extent the information ordocuments are available and the IRO considers themappropriate, shall consider the information or documents described above under the procedures for standard externalreview. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO shall reviewthe claim de novo and is not bound by any decisions orconclusions reached during the claims administrator's internal claims and appeals process.
- d. Notice of Final External Review Decision. The IRO shall provide notice of its decision, in accordance with the requirements set forth above, as expeditiously as your medical

66-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO receives the request for an expedited external review. If the notice is not in writing, within 48 hours after the date of providing such notice, the assigned IRO shall provide written confirmation of the decision to

### Section 3: Conflict

In the event of a conflict between the language contained in this-Amendment and previously adopted language contained in the Plan, theprovisions of this Amendment shall control.

### Section 4: Effective Date

This amendment is effective for claims submitted for payment with dates of service on or after January 1, 2014.

Adopted this 31st day of December, 2013.

Michael

Michael Barnhill, Deputy Commissioner

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 67

# Addendum to Page 6-7 - Who Is Covered

# Effective 9/2004

# IMPORTANT NOTICE:

### **Dependents**

In accordance with Alaska Statutes 39.35.680(12) and 14.25.220(13):

- If your dependent child is under 23 years old, they are required to be registered at and attending on a full-time basis an accredited educational or technical institution recognized by the Department of Education and Early Development.
- If your dependent child is age 19 or older and is not a full-timestudent, then the dependent is eligible for coverage only if he or she is totally and permanently disabled. Please contact the Division foradditional information about eligibility, and for information about how to provide proof of your dependent's disability.

# Effective 1/1/2007

### Amended to include:

- Same sex partner as defined and documented by 2 AAC 38.010 2 AAC 38.100.
- Eligible child of same sex partner as defined and documented by 2. AAC 38.010 2 AAC 38.100.

# Addendum to page 17 – Covered Medical Expenses-

# Effective 3/1/2011

# Amended to begin:

Benefits are available for medically necessary services and suppliesnecessary to diagnose, care for, or treat a physical or medical condition.-Any portion of a claim which is itemized as sales, excise or other taxes isnot reimbursable.

# Effective 3/1/2013

# The following provision is hereby repealed:

 The addendum to page 17 of the plan, Covered Medical Expenses, effective 3/1/2011.

68—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# Amended to include:

- That section of the Plan entitled "Covered Medical Expenses" is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
  - Taxes: Subject to applicable Plan provisions, any portion of a claim that is itemized as sales, excise, or other tax, and that relates to anotherwise covered expense, is reimbursable.

# Addendum to Page 26 – Outpatient Procedures and Plan-required Second Opinions

# Effective 1/1/2009

All listed procedures requiring pre-certification have been removedexcept for the following:

- MRI-knee
- MRI-spine

# Addendum to Page 36

# Effective 1/1/2005

### Prescription Drugs Exclusions

### Deleted the following:

- Any contraceptive drug prescribed for contraceptive purposes.

# Addendum to pages 49-50 – Medical Treatment of Obesity is changed to Treatment of Obesity

# Effective 12/4/2006

Supersedes 1/2009 revision which was missing Surgical Treatment of Obesity criteria

# Medical Treatment of Obesity

Medically necessary expenses for medical treatment of obesity will be covered as any other medical condition when the following criteria are met.

· Body Mass Index (BMI) greater than or equal to 30kg/m2, or

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 69

 BMI greater than or equal to 27kg/m2 with underlying comorbidities, including but not limited to, cardiopulmonarycomplications, diabetes, hypertension and obstructive sleep apnea.

Noncovered services currently listed on page 50 are revised to include, but is not limited to:

 Special diet supplements, vitamin injections, hospital confinement for weight reduction programs, exercise club membership fees, exercise equipment, whole body calorimeter studies, biofeedbackand hypnosis.

#### Surgical Treatment of Obesity

Medically necessary expenses for surgical treatment of obesity will be eovered as any other medical condition when the following criteria are met.

- Body Mass Index (BMI) greater than or equal to 40kg/m2 or BMI greater than or equal to 35kg/m2 with underlying comorbidities, including but not limited to, cardiopulmonary complications, diabetes, hypertension and obstructive sleep apnea; and
- Completion of bone growth; and
- Drug/alcohol sereen with either no drug/alcohol abuse by history or alcohol and drug free period for greater than or equal to one year; and
- Continued obesity despite medically supervised weight loss treatment for <u>at least six months cumulatively</u>, during the two years prior to surgery, or
- Documentation in the medical record of the member's participation in a multidisciplinary surgical preparatory regimen of <u>at least three-</u> months duration, completed prior to the time of surgery, meetingall of the following criteria:
  - # Consultation with a dietician or nutritionist; and
  - Perform Reduced calorie diet program supervised by a dietician or nutritionist; and
  - Exercise regimen (unless contraindicated) to improve pulmonaryreserve prior to the surgery, supervised by exercise therapist orother qualified professional; and
  - behavior modification program supervised by qualifiedprofessional; and

70-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Documentation in the medical record of the membersparticipation in the multidisciplinary surgical preparatoryregimen.

Noncovered services currently listed on page 58 are revised to include, but is not limited to:

 Special diet supplements, vitamin injections, hospital confinement for weight reduction programs, exercise club membership fees, exercise equipment, whole body calorimeter studies, biofeedbackand hypnosis.

Covered surgical obesity procedures are limited to:

 Lap Band Gastric Banding, Roux on Y Gastric Bypass and Vertical-Banded Gastroplasty when all selection criteria are met.

# Addendum to pages 93-95 – If A Claim Or Certification Is Denied

# Effective 7/1/2005

# Replaced in whole due to Board/Review Group abolishmenteffective 6/30/2005

If a claim or precertification is denied, in whole or in part, your-Explanation of Benefits (EOB) or letter from the Claims Administrator will explain the reason for the denial. If you feel your claim or precertificationshould be covered under the terms of this plan, you should contact the-Claims Administrator to discuss the reason for the denial. If you still feelthe claim or precertification denial should be covered under the terms ofthe claim or precertification denial should be covered under the terms ofthe Plan, you can take the following steps to file an appeal.

### **Claims Administrator Appeals**

### Level I Appeal

Submit your request in writing, explaining the nature of your appeal, including copies of EOB's, correspondence, and pertinent medicalrecords. Your appeal must be received by the Claims Administratorwithin 180 days of the date the EOB or precertification denial letter was issued. You will receive a written decision from the Claims Administrator within 30 days after their receipt of your appeal. If you are not satisfiedwith the Level I decision, you can submit a Level II appeal review.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 71

# Level II Appeal

The Claims Administrator must receive your written request for a Level-II appeal within 60 days of the date the Level I decision letter wasissued. Your appeal will be reviewed by a panel who did not participate in the Level I review. You will receive a written decision from the-Claims Administrator within 60 days after their receipt of all relevantinformation in your appeal. If you are not satisfied with their finaldecision, you can request a review by the Plan Administrator.

# Plan Administrator Appeals

If you disagree with the final Claims Administrator's decision, you cansend a written request for review to the Plan Administrator. Your appealmust be postmarked or received within 45 days from the date the Claims-Administrator's final decision letter was issued. The Plan Administratorwill request a copy of your Claims Administrator appeal file, including any documentation from your provider for their records and review of your appeal. The Plan Administrator will use a decision within 90days after receiving all the relevant material in your appeal.

Your appeal may be sent to an Independent Review Organization (IRO). IRO is an organization of medical experts qualified to review yourappeal. If your appeal is forwarded to the IRO, the Plan Administratorwill issue a decision in writing within 30 days after receiving the IRO's recommendation. If you are not satisfied with the decision, you mayappeal to the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH).

# **URGENT** Appeals

If your doctor or provider advises the Claims Administrator or Plan-Administrator that a delay in your appeal process could harm yourhealth, an emergency review and decision will be made within 72 hoursafter receipt of your appeal.

72 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# Addendum to page 98-99 – Continued Health Coverage

# Effective 5/1/2009

# Amended as follows:

Minimum Length of Coverage is changed to Length of Coverage and reads:

# Ineligibility for Retirement Benefits

If you lose coverage because you are no longer eligible for a retirementbenefit, you may continue coverage for yourself and your eligible dependents for up to 18 months.

### **Dependents**

If your dependents lose coverage due to your death, divorce, or becausethey do not meet the eligibility requirements, they may continuecoverage for up to 36 months. If this change occurs while covered underthe continuation plan because you had already lost coverage, the amount of time they have been covered under the continuation plan is subtracted from the 36 month time period.

### **Disabled Retirees and Dependents**

If you or your dependent are disabled when your continuation coveragebegins or within 60 days of that date, your length of coverage may beextended an additional 11 months. To elect this additional coverage, youmust notify the Division of Retirement and Benefits of your status beforethe end of your first 18 month coverage period and within 60 days ofyour Social Security disability determination. The premium may increase for the additional 11 months of coverage. Coverage may be terminated if-Social Security determines you are no longer disabled. In this case, youmust notify the Division of Retirement and Benefits within 30 days of the final Social Security determination.

# Maximum Length of Coverage is removed.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 73

This page intentionally left blank.

74 Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

5

I

I

I
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

### This booklet was effective January 1, 2003.

### **HEALTH PLAN**

### 1. BENEFIT SUMMARY

1.1. Medical Benefits 1
<u>1.2.</u> Prescription Drug Schedule
1.3. Dental Benefit Schedule (if elected)4
<u>1.4.</u> Vision Benefit Schedule (if elected)5
1.5. Audio Benefit Schedule (if elected)5
2MEDICAL PLAN COVERAGE
<u>2.1.</u> INTRODUCTION7
2.2.         WHO IS COVERED
2.3. HOW TO ELECT COVERAGE
2.4. CHANGING YOUR DEPENDENT COVERAGE
2.5.       WHEN MEDICAL COVERAGE STARTS       12         2.5.1.       New Benefit Recipients       12

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - i

2.5.2. Open Enrollment	12
2.5.3. Marine Engineers Beneficial Association Member	rs . 12
2.5.4. Alternate Payee	13
2.5.5. Dependents	13
2.6. WHEN MEDICAL COVERAGE ENDS	13
2.6.1. Ineligible Retirees	13
2.6.2. Failure to Pay Premium	14
2.6.3. Dependents	14
2.6.4 Discontinuation of Coverage	14

 $\wedge$ 

### 3. MEDICAL PLAN

3.1. HOW MEDICAL BENEFITS ARE PAID
<u>3.1.1.</u> Benefit Year
<u>3.1.2.</u> Deductibles
<u>3.1.3.</u> Coinsurance
3.1.4 Recognized Charge 16
<u>3.1.5.</u> Lifetime Maximum
3.1.6. Pre-existing Conditions Limitation
3.1.7. Effect of Medicare20
3.2. PRECERTIFICATION
3.2.1. The Precertification Process
3.2.2. Services Requiring Precertification
3.2.3. How Failure to Precertify Affects Your Benefits25
3.3. COVERED MEDICAL EXPENSES
3.3.1. Medically Necessary Services and Supplies
<u>3.3.2. Taxes</u>
3.3.3. Provider Services
3.3.4. Nurse Advice Line
3.3.5. Hospitalization
3.3.6. Home Health Care
3.3.7. Hospice Services

ii—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

1

3.3.8. Skilled Nursing Care	j
3.3.9. Skilled Nursing Facility	
Outpatient Procedures and Plan required	
Second Opinions	
3.3.10. Retiree-elected Second Opinions	
Certification	-
When To Call	r.
Certification of Additional Days	4
Benefits Without Certification	£.
Mental Health/Chemical Dependency	
Benefits Without Certification31	
Prescription Drugs	
Card Program	6
Mail Order Program	
Definitions	
Exclusions 42	
3.3.11. Radiation, X-rays, and Laboratory Tests40	1
3.3.12. Rehabilitative Care41	
3.3.13. Outpatient Preoperative Testing42	
3.3.14. Outpatient Ambulatory Surgery43	
3.3.15. Anesthetic	
3.3.16. Pregnancy	
3.3.17. Durable Medical Equipment/Supplies44	
<u>3.3.18.</u> Travel	, ,
Emergencies47	
Treatment Not Available Locally47	
Second Surgical Opinions48	
Surgery In Other Locations49	
3.3.19. Mental Disorder and Chemical Dependency	
Treatment	
Mental Disorders	
Chemical Dependency	
3.3.20. Medical Treatment of Mouth, Jaws, and Teeth 50	
Medical Treatment of Obesity	
Treatment of Obesity	

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — iii

Medical Treatment	51
Surgical Treatment	
Limitations	53
3.3.22. Plastic, Cosmetic, and Reconstructive Surgery	53
3.3.23. Mastectomy/Breast Reconstruction	5 <u>63</u>
3.3.24. Transplant Services	54
Covered Expenses	
Network Level of Benefits	
Levels of Transplant Care	56
Limitations	57
Network of Transplant Facilities	58
3.4. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS	58
	58
Prescription Drugs 40	
Prescription Drugs 40 3.4.1. Card Program 3.4.2. Mail Order Program	. <u>40</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 59
Prescription Drugs 40 3.4.1. Card Program 3.4.2. Mail Order Program	. <u>40</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 59
Prescription Drugs 40 3.4.1. Card Program	. <u>40</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 60
Prescription Drugs 40         3.4.1. Card Program	. <u>40</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 60
Prescription Drugs 40         3.4.1. Card Program	. <u>40</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 60 . <u>42</u> 61
Prescription Drugs 40         3.4.1. Card Program	. <u>40</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 59 . <u>41</u> 60 . <u>42</u> 61 62
Prescription Drugs 40         3.4.1. Card Program	<u>.4059</u> .4159 .4261 62 62

### DENTAL-VISION-AUDIO (DVA) PLAN

4.1. INTRODUCTION	70
4.2. WHO MAY BE COVERED AND PREMIUM PAYMENT	. 70
4.2.1. Benefit Recipients	70
4.2.2. Dependents	71

iv—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

4.3. HOW TO ELECT COVERAGE	72
4.4. WHEN DVA COVERAGE STARTS	73
4.4.1. New Benefit Recipients	
4.4.2. Open Enrollees	
4.4.3. Marine Engineers Beneficial Association Members.	
4.4.4. Dependents	
4.5. WHEN DVA COVERAGE ENDS	
4.5.1. Failure to Pay Premium	
<u>4.5.2.</u> Ineligible Retirees	
4.5.3. Discontinuance of Coverage	
<u>4.5.4.</u> Dependents	75
4.6. CHANGING YOUR DVA COVERAGE	76
5. DENTAL BENEFITS	
5.1. HOW DENTAL BENEFITS ARE PAID	78
<u>5.1.1.</u> Benefit Year	
5.1.2. Annual Maximum Benefit	
5.1.3. Deductible	
5.1.4. Recognized Charge	
Advance Claim Review	
5.2. COVERED DENTAL SERVICES	
5.2.1. Class I Preventive Services	
5.2.2. Class II Restorative Services	
5.2.3. Class III Prosthetic Services	
5.2.4. General Limitations	
5.2.5. Oral Health, Total Health Program and Benefits	_
Diabetics	
Pregnant Persons	87
DENTAL SERVICES NOT COVERED	71

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - v

Ī

### 6. VISION AND OPTICAL BENEFITS

### HOW TO FILE A CLAIM

#### 

8.1. CLAIM FILING DEADLINE	99
8.2. HOSPITAL SERVICES	
8.3. PHYSICIAN AND OTHER PROVIDER SERVICES.	99
8.4. DENTAL SERVICES	100

vi—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

8.5. VISION SERVICES 100
8.6. AUDIO SERVICES 100
8.7. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS 100
8.8. MEDICAL BENEFITS 100
8.9. OTHER CLAIM FILING TIPS 102
8.10. BENEFIT PAYMENTS103
8.11. BEFORE FILING A CLAIM
8.12. RECORDKEEPING 104
8.13. PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS 104
IF A CLAIM OR CERTIFICATION IS DENIED1028.14. APPEALS
<u></u>
8.14.2. Initial Claim for Health Plan Benefits 104
8.14.3. Initial Review of Health Plan Claims 105
8.14.4. Initial Denial of Health Plan Claims 106
8.14.5. Ongoing Treatments 108
8.14.6. First Level Appeal of Health Plan Claim Denial 108
8.14.7. Decision on First Level of Appeal of Health Plan Claim
Denial
8.14.8. Second Level Appeal of Denial of Claim
8.14.9. Decision on Second Level Appeal of Denial of Claim
8.14.10. Application and Scope of External Review Process for
Benefits Under the Health Plan 112
Board/Review Group Appeals928.14.11. Standard External Review
Process for Claims for Benefits under the Health Plan 112
Emergency Procedures938.14.12. Expedited External Review Proces

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet-vii

for Health Plan	116
8.14.13. Third Level - Division of Retirement and Benefits	Appeal
<u></u>	117
8.14.14. Fourth Level - Office of Administrative Hearings	Appeal
	118

### CONTINUED HEALTH COVERAGE

MINIMUM-9.1. LENGTH OF COVERAGE	
Ineligibility for Retirement Benefits	
Dependents	
Disabled Employees and Dependents	
MAXIMUM LENGTH OF COVERAGE	<del>97</del>
9.2. ELECTING COVERAGE	
	100
9.3. PREMIUM PAYMENT	
9.4. WHEN CONTINUATION ENDS	102
<u>9.4.</u> WHEN CONTINUATION ENDS	

9.5. DISABLED RETIREES OR DEPENDENTS...... 124

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

10.1. COORDINATION OF BENEFITS 10.1.1. How Benefits are Coordinated When a Claim in	
	127
10.1.2. Determining Order of Payment	128
10.2. REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION	130
10.3. ACCESS TO RECORDS	130

viii - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

10.4. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE
10.5. CHANGES TO PLAN
10.6. CONTRACT LIABILITY
10.7. FACILITY OF PAYMENT
10.8. FREE CHOICE OF HOSPITAL AND PROVIDER 132
<u>10.9.</u> NOTICE
10.10. PLAN MUST BE EFFECTIVE
<u>10.11.</u> LEGAL ACTION
10.12. MEDICAL OUTCOMES
<u>10.13.</u> PREMIUMS
<u>10.14.</u> RIGHT OF RECOVERY
10.15. RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION
10.16. TRANSFER OF BENEFITS, ASSIGNMENT, GARNISHMENT, AND ATTACHMENT
<u>10.17.</u> VESTED RIGHTS

### GROUP LIFE INSURANCE PLAN

11.1. INTRODUCTION	136
11.2. WHO MAY BE COVERED	136

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - ix

11.2.1. Benefit Recipients	
<u>11.2.3.</u> Dependents	
11.3. HOW TO ELECT COVERAGE	
<u>11.4.</u> PREMIUMS 137	
11.5. WHEN LIFE COVERAGE STARTS	
11.6. WHEN LIFE COVERAGE ENDS         138           11.6.1. Failure to Pay Premium         138           11.6.2. Plan Discontinued         138           11.6.3 Dependents         138	
11.7. AMOUNT OF COVERAGE       139         11.7.1 Benefit Recipients       139         Dependents       114	
12. GENERAL GROUP LIFE PROVISIONS	
12. GENERAL <u>GROUP LIFE</u> PROVISIONS 12.1.APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE	
12.1.APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE	
12.1.APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE       140         12.2. ASSIGNMENT       140         12.3. BENEFICIARY       140         12.4. CANCELLATION       141         12.5. CLERICAL ERROR       141	
12.1.APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE	
12.1.APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE       140         12.2. ASSIGNMENT       140         12.3. BENEFICIARY       140         12.4. CANCELLATION       141         12.5. CLERICAL ERROR       141         12.6. CONVERSION PRIVILEGE       142         12.7. ENTIRE CONTRACT       143	

1

x—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

12.10. MISSTATEMENT OF AGE
<u>12.11.</u> NOTICE OF DEATH144
12.12. PAYMENT OF CLAIMS
12.13. RIGHT OF EXAMINATION
12.14. WAIVER OF PREMIUM WITH PERMANENT TOTAL DISABILITY

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - xi

## 1. HEALTH PLAN

## **BENEFIT SUMMARY**

This information is only intended to be a summary of coverages provided. Please refer to the booklet for additional information or exclusions.

### 1.1. Medical Benefits

Deductibles		
Annual individual deductible	<u>\$150</u>	
Annual family unit deductible	<u>3 per family</u>	
Deductibles		
Annual Individual Deductible	<del>\$150</del>	
Annual Family Deductible Limit	3 per family	
Coinsurance		
Most medical expenses	<u>80%</u>	
Most medical expenses after out-of-pocket	<u>100%</u>	
limit is satisfied		
Second surgical opinions	<u>100%</u>	
No deductible applies		
Preoperative testing	<u>100%</u>	
No deductible applies		
Outpatient testing/surgery	<u>100%</u>	
<ul> <li>No deductible applies</li> </ul>		
Skilled nursing facility	<u>100%</u>	

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet – 1

In-patient mental disorder treatment without precertification	<u>50%</u>	
Transplant services at an Institute of Excellence <sup>TM</sup> (IOE) facility	<u>80%</u>	
Transplant services at a non-Institute of Excellence™ (IOE) facility or when out-of- network provider is used	<u>60%</u>	
Coinsurance		
Most Medical Expenses	80%	
Most Medical Expenses after Out-of Poc		
Second Surgical Opinions*		
Preoperative Testing*		
Outpatient Testing/Surgery*		
Skilled Nursing Facility		
Chemical Dependency Treatment	80%	
Mental Health without Certification		
*No deductible is applied to these expenses.		
Out-of-Pocket Limit		
Out-of-Pocket Limit		
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           • Applies after the deductible is		
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           • Applies after the deductible is satisfied		
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           • Applies after the deductible is satisfied           • Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate		
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           Applies after the deductible is satisfied           Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply		
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           Applies after the deductible is satisfied           Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit	\$ <u>\$800</u>	
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           Applies after the deductible is satisfied           Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           After the deductible, the plan pays 80% for the deductible.	\$800 ssoo	
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           • Applies after the deductible is satisfied           • Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           After the deductible, the plan pays 80% for until your 20% reaches \$800. After that, the	\$800 nost medical expenses- plan pays 100% of	
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           • Applies after the deductible is satisfied           • Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           After the deductible, the plan pays 80% for in until your 20% reaches \$800. After that, the most covered services for the remainder of the services for	\$800 nost medical expenses- plan pays 100% of te benefit year for that	
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           Applies after the deductible is satisfied           Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           After the deductible, the plan pays 80% for 1 until your 20% reaches \$800. After that, the most covered services for the remainder of the person. Expenses that are paid at a coinsurance of the person.	\$800 nost medical expenses- plan pays 100% of ne benefit year for that- nee rate different than-	
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           • Applies after the deductible is satisfied           • Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           After the deductible, the plan pays 80% for in until your 20% reaches \$800. After that, the most covered services for the remainder of the person. Expenses that are paid at a coinsurat 80% as listed above are not credited to this of the person.	\$800 nost medical expenses- plan pays 100% of ne benefit year for that- nee rate different than-	
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           Applies after the deductible is satisfied           Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           After the deductible, the plan pays 80% for 1 until your 20% reaches \$800. After that, the most covered services for the remainder of the person. Expenses that are paid at a coinsurance of the person.	\$800 nost medical expenses- plan pays 100% of ne benefit year for that- nee rate different than-	
Out-of-Pocket Limit           Annual individual out-of-pocket limit           • Applies after the deductible is satisfied           • Expenses paid at a coinsurance rate different than 80% do not apply against the out-of-pocket limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           Out-of-Pocket Limit           After the deductible, the plan pays 80% for in until your 20% reaches \$800. After that, the most covered services for the remainder of the person. Expenses that are paid at a coinsurat 80% as listed above are not credited to this of the person.	\$800 nost medical expenses- plan pays 100% of ne benefit year for that- nee rate different than-	

2-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

1

Individual lifetime maximum	\$2,000,000	
<ul> <li>Prescription drug expenses do not</li> </ul>		
apply against the lifetime		
maximum		-
Individual limit per benefit year on	<u>\$12,715</u>	
substance abuse treatment without		
precertification. <i>Subject to change every three years.</i>		
	\$25,420	-
Individual lifetime maximum on substance abuse treatment without	<u>\$25,430</u>	
precertification. Subject to change every		
three years.		
Limit on travel for transplant services	\$10,000 per transplant	
	occurrence	
Travel benefits without precertification	No benefits will be	
	<u>paid</u>	
Visit Limits		
Home health care.	120 visits per	
	benefit year	
	<u>Up to 4 hours = 1 visit</u>	-
Outpatient hospice expenses	Up to 8 hours	
	<u>per day</u>	-
Cognitive therapy, physical therapy,	No more than 2 hours	Commented [DRB1]: To address 4 modality limit be
occupational therapy, and speech therapy	of combined therapy	clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClar
rehabilitation benefits	in a 24 hour period	ion/ben 20180101 allChiropracticRehabCoverage mo
		_ <u>.pdf</u>
Travel Benefits: Therapeutic	one visit and one	
treatments	follow-up per benefit year	
	<u>benefit year</u>	-
Travel Benefits:		

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet-3

Prenatal/postnatal maternity care     Maternity delivery     Presurgical or postsurgical     Surgical procedure	<u>one visit per benefit</u> <u>year</u>	
Travel Limitations		
Non-overnight stay traveling expenses	<u>\$31/day</u>	
Overnight lodging	<u>\$80/night</u>	
Overnight lodging (Transplants)	<u>\$50/person/night</u> <u>\$100/night maximum</u>	
Companion expenses	<u>\$31/night</u>	
Precertification Penalties		
A \$400 benefit reduction applies if you fail to obtain precertification for certain medical services.		

4-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

1.2. Prescription Drug CopaymentsSchedule		
	<u>Generic up to</u> 90 Day or 100 <u>Unit Supply</u>	Brand Name up to 90 Day or 100 Unit Supply
Network pharmacy copayment	<u>\$4</u>	<u>\$8</u>
Mail order copayment	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
	Supply Limit	
<u>Depo-Provera</u> (injectable contraceptive)	<u>5 vials per</u>	benefit year
Depo-Provera 5 vials per benefit year		

### 1.3. Dental Benefits—Optional <u>Schedule</u> (if elected)

Deductibles	
Annual individual deductible	<u>\$50</u>
Applies to Class II (restorative)	
and Class III (prosthetic) services	
<u>Coinsurance</u>	

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 5

I

Class I (preventive) services	<u>100%</u>	
Class II (restorative) services	<u>80%</u>	
Class III (prosthetic) services	<u>50%</u>	
Benefit Maximums		
Annual individual maximum	<u>\$2,000</u>	
Deductible		
Annual Individual - Class II/III exp	enses\$50	
Normal Plan Benefits		
Class I (preventive) services	100%	
Class II (restorative) services	80%	
Class III (prosthetic) services	<del></del>	
Benefit Maximum		
Annual Individual Maximum	\$2.000	

6—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

### 1.4. Vision Benefits<u>Optional Schedule</u> (if elected)

I

Coinsurance		
All services	<u>80%</u>	
Benefit Maximums		
Examinations	one per benefit year	
Lenses	two per benefit year	
Frames	<u>one set every two</u> <u>benefit years</u>	
Aphakic and contact lens lifetime maximum	<u>\$400</u>	
Normal Plan Benofite All-Services		
Bonofit Maximum Examinations		
1.5. Audio Benefit <del>s Optional <u>Schedule</u></del>		

May 2003 September 2018

(if elected)

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 7

Coinsurance	
All services	<u>80%</u>
Benefit Maximums	
Individual limit	<u>\$2,000</u>
Maximum applies to a rolling 36 month period	
Normal Plan Benefits	
All Services	<del>80%</del>

8-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

I

This page intentionally left blank.

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet-9

I

## MEDICAL PLAN COVERAGE

### 2.1. INTRODUCTION

The State of Alaska retirement systems provide extensive and valuable benefits for you and your family including hospitalization, medical, surgical, maternity care, and other services necessary for the diagnosis and treatment of an injury or disease. Your health care coverage is good worldwide. These benefits may change from time to time. You should ensure that you have the current booklet by contacting the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

### 2.2. WHO IS COVERED

### 2.2.1. Benefit Recipients

Except as provided below (The plan covers, automatically at no cost, <u>eligible</u> benefit recipients of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), and the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS), who were first hired under the PERS or TRS prior to July 1, 2006. Except as provided below the plan also covers, automatically at no cost, eligible benefit recipients of the Elected Public Officers Retirement System, and the Judicial Retirement System, as well as benefit recipients of the Marine Engineers Beneficial Association who retired from the State of Alaska after July 1, 1986.

## , except for tThe following who must elect coverage and pay a premium:

 Benefit recipients of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) if they were first hired under the PERS on or after July 1, 1986, who are under age 60 and are not receiving a

10-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

disability benefit.

- Benefit recipients of the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) if they were first hired under the TRS on or after July 1, 1990, who are under age 60 and are not receiving a disability benefit.
- Benefit recipients of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) if they were first hired under the PERS on or after July 1, 1996, are age 60 or older and who do not have at least 10 years of credited service.
- Benefit recipients under a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (alternate payee). Premium payments made by an alternate payee must be made directly to the third-party administrator.

If coverage is elected, the premiums are paid by deductions from your retirement check. If the retirement check is insufficient to permit the deduction of the full monthly premium, the premium must be made directly to the third-party administrator.

Enrollment periods are described on page 10.

### 2.2.2. Dependents (See page i for addenda.)

The following dependents may be covered:

- •\_\_\_Your spouse. You may be legally separated but not divorced.
- Grandfathered same-sex partners as defined and documented by 2 AAC 38.010 – 2 AAC 38.100.
- Your children from birth (exclusive of hospital nursery charges at birth and well-baby care) up to 23 years of age *only* if they are:

\_\_\_\_Your natural children, stepchildren, <u>children of your</u> <u>grandfathered same-sex partner as defined and</u> <u>documented by 2 AAC 38.01 – 2 AAC 38.100</u>, foster

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet – 11

Commented [DRB2]: Regulation 2 AAC 39.330(b) "Premium payments made by an alternate payee must be made directly to the insurance carrier."

Commented [DRB3]: Regulation 2 AAC 39.330(a) "Premium payments for major medical insurance under AS <u>1425.168</u> (d) or AS 39.35.535 (c) will be deducted from the monthly benefit warrant unless the benefit amount is insufficient to cover the new law benefit recipient's full required premium. If the benefit amount is insufficient to cover the full required premium, the administrator will notify the recipient that premium payments due after that notice must be made directly to the insurance carrier by the recipient."

**Commented [DRB4]:** 1/1/2007 Addendum. Added "grandfathered" due to regulation change effective 1/1/2016.

**Commented [DRB5]:** 1/1/2007 Addendum. Added "grandfathered" due to regulation change effective 1/1/2016.

children placed through a State foster child program, legally adopted children, children in your physical custody and for whom bona fide adoption proceedings are underway, or children for whom you are the legal, court-appointed guardian;

- Unmarried and chiefly dependent upon you for support; and
- Living with you in a normal parent-child relationship.
  - This provision is waived for natural/adopted children of the benefit recipient who are living with a divorced spouse, assuming all other criteria are met.
  - Only stepchildren living with the retiree more than 50% of the time are covered under this plan.

Children incapable of employment because of a mental or physical incapacity are covered even if they are past age 23. However, the incapacity must have existed before age 23 and the children must continue to meet all other eligibility criteria. You must furnish the Division evidence of the incapacity, proof that the incapacity existed before age 23 and proof of financial dependency. This proof must be provided no later than 60 days after their 23<sup>rd</sup> birthday or after the effective date of your retirement, whichever is later. Children are covered as long as the incapacity exists, they meet the definition of children except for age, and you continue to provide periodic proof of the continued incapacity as required.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE:

In accordance with Alaska Statutes 39.35.680(12) and 14.25.220(13):

 If your dependent child is under 23 years old, they are required to be registered at and attending on a full-time basis an accredited educational or technical institution recognized by the Department of Education and Early

12 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September

Commented [DRB6]: 9/2004 Addendum.

#### Development.

 If your dependent child is age 19 or older and is not a full-time student, then the dependent is eligible for coverage only if he or she is totally and permanently disabled. Please contact the Division for additional information about eligibility, and for information about how to provide proof of your dependent's disability.

When you retire, you must list your dependents under the health plan so claims may be paid. If your dependents change later, you must complete a form to add or delete dependents from your account.

If more than one family member is retired under a retirement plan sponsored by the State of Alaska, each eligible family member may be covered by this program both as a benefit recipient and as a dependent, or as the dependent of more than one benefit recipient.

### 2.3. HOW TO ELECT COVERAGE

You must apply for coverage on a form provided by the Division of Retirement and Benefits. The date of the postmark of the application, or if the postmark is illegible or the application does no bear a dated postmark, the postmark is rebuttably presumed to be five working days before the date the application is received by the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

Benefit recipients who must pay a premium (see pages 7-8) must elect coverage either:

- · Before the effective date of their retirement benefit,
- With their application for survivor benefits, or
- During the annual open enrollment period.

Coverage may be elected for:

Retiree only,

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet – 13

Commented [DRB7]: Regulation 2 AAC 39.330(a) and 2 AAC 39.320 "The date of application for major medical insurance is the date of receipt by the administrator or, if the application was mailed, the date of postmark. If a postmark is illegible or undated, the postmark day is rebuttably presumed to be five working days before receipt by the administrator or, if the application is for coverage for an alternate payee, by the health carrier."

See prior comment for 2 AAC 39.330(a) text.

- · Retiree and spouse,
- Retiree and child/children, or
- Retiree and family (spouse and child/children).

An alternate payee who elects coverage, must apply on a form provided by the Division of Retirement and Benefits within 60 days after the first monthly benefit paid under a qualified domestic relations order is mailed or otherwise delivered to the alternate payee. Failure to make timely application will result in the loss of all rights to apply for or obtain medical coverage under the Plan.

Coverage for an alternate payee may be elected for:

- Alternate payee only, or
- Alternate payee and child/children

### 2.4. CHANGING YOUR DEPENDENT COVERAGE

Benefit recipients who are paying premiums for their health coverage may decrease their level of coverage at any time. For example, you may change from retiree and family coverage to retiree and spouse coverage at any time. To decrease your coverage, submit a written request to the Division of Retirement and Benefits stating the level of coverage you would like. Once you decrease your coverage, you cannot reinstate it except as described below.

You may increase dependent coverage only:

- · During an open enrollment period,
- Upon marriage, or
- Upon birth or adoption of your first-child.

If you want to increase coverage due to marriage or birth or adoption of your first child, your written request to increase coverage must be postmarked or received within 120 days of the date of the event. Your request must include the level of coverage

14 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September

Commented [DRB8]: Regulation 2 AAC 39.310(b) "An alternate payee who elects major medical insurance must apply on a form provided by the administrator within 60 days after the first monthly benefit paid under a qualified domestic relations order is mailed or otherwise delivered to the alternate payee. Failure of an alternate payee to make timely application under this section will result in the loss of all rights to apply for or obtain major medical insurance under this chapter.."

Commented [DRB9]: Regulation 2 AAC 39.300(b) "An alternate payee who elects major medical insurance under AS 14.25.168 (c), AS 22.25.090 (d), or AS <u>39.35.335</u> (d) may purchase that insurance on an individual or an individual plus children basis." you would like, the new dependents to be covered, the reason for the change, and the date the event occurred.

Changes in coverage are effective on the first of the month following the receipt of your written request. **Changes in coverage are effective only after receipt of your written request and are not retroactive.** 

You should notify the Division of Retirement and Benefits any time your dependents change so your coverage level can be adjusted if necessary. For example, if you divorce or your only child ceases to meet the eligibility requirements, you should request the Division to discontinue coverage for them.

Please note: the retirement system cannot make changes in coverage levels without a written request from you.

### 2.5. WHEN MEDICAL COVERAGE STARTS

### 2.5.1. New Benefit Recipients

New benefit recipients will be covered under this plan on the date of appointment to receive retirement, disability, or survivor/death benefits. Those who must pay for coverage are also covered on their appointment date if they elect coverage prior to retirement.

#### 2.5.2. Open Enrollment

Benefit recipients who are eligible for and elect coverage during open enrollment (see pages 7-8) are covered on January 1 of the year following the open enrollment, assuming they pay the required premium.

#### 2.5.3 Marine Engineers Beneficial Association Members

Eligible benefit recipients of the Marine Engineers Beneficial

May 2003 September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 15

Association (MEBA) are covered on the date of their appointment to receive benefits from MEBA.

### 2.5.4. Alternate Payees

Alternate payees who elect coverage, are covered on the first day of the month following receipt of the qualified domestic relations order by the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

### 2.5.5. Dependents

Eligible dependents are covered on the dates specified below.

If you elect or are provided with coverage for dependents, your dependents are eligible for benefits on the same day you are eligible if they meet all eligibility requirements. If you add new dependents, they will be covered under this plan immediately.

If you elect dependent coverage during an open enrollment period, your dependents are covered on January 1, assuming you pay the required premium.

If you increase your coverage to include dependents following marriage or birth of a child, their coverage begins on the first of the month following receipt of your written request.

### 2.6. WHEN MEDICAL COVERAGE ENDS

Coverage under the Medical Plan ends at the earliest time one of the following occurs:

#### 2.6.1. Ineligible Retirees

Coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which you cease to be eligible for a benefit from any retirement system.

16-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September

**Commented [DRB10]:** Regulation 2 AAC 39.340(b) " For an alternate payee electing major medical insurance, coverage begins on the first day of the next calendar month following receipt of the qualified domestic relations order by the administrator, if the order is received on or before the 15th day of the month. If the qualified domestic relations order is received after the 15th day of a month, coverage begins on the first day of the second month after receipt of the application."

#### 2.6.2. Failure to Pay Premium

If you are required to pay a premium for coverage, G<sub>c</sub>overage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which you last make the required monthly premium (if you are required to pay a premium for coverage). You lose the right to participate in the Plan if a premium payment is delinquent by more than 60 days, or premium payments are delinquent by more than 31 days twice in any one calendar year.

#### 2.6.3. Dependents

If you are provided with or have elected coverage for your dependents, their coverage ends on the same day as your coverage ends, unless:

- You divorce. Coverage for your spouse ends on the date the divorce is final.
- Your child no longer meets all eligibility requirements. Coverage ends at the end of the month in which your child first fails to meet these requirements.
- · Coverage is discontinued for all dependents.

Health coverage may be continued if one of the above situations (except for failure to pay a premium) occurs. Please see the "Continued Health Coverage" section on pages 121-124.

#### 2.6.4. Discontinuation of Coverage

If you are required to pay a premium for coverage, you may discontinue your participation in coverage at any time by submitting a signed, written request to the Division of Retirement and Benefits. Your premium deductions will be stopped and your coverage will end on the last day of the month the written request to discontinue coverage was received or postmarked. If you discontinue participation, you waive all rights to future coverage and you are not eligible to re-enroll.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet – 17

**Commented [DRB11]:** Regulation 2 AAC 39.330(c) "A person who pays premiums directly to the insurance carrier loses the right to participate in the major medical insurance coverage if

(1) a premium payment is delinquent by more than 60 days; or

(2) premium payments are delinquent by more than 31 days twice in any one calendar year."

Commented [DRB12]: Regulation 2 AAC 39.380(a) "A new law benefit recipient who elects major medical insurance coverage under AS 14.25.168 (d) or AS 39.35.535 (c) may discontinue participation in that plan at any time by submitting a signed, written request to the administrator. If the request is received or postmarked on or before the 15th day of a month, the administrator will stop premium payments in that month. If the request is received or postmarked after the 15th day of a month, premium payments will be stopped no later than the month following the date of receipt or postmark. Coverage ends on the last day of the month after the month in which the last premium is deducted. A new law benefit recipient who discontinues coverage may not reapply for the coverage

## **MEDICAL PLAN**

#### MEDICAL PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- Requires an annual deductible of \$150 per person, with a maximum of three deductibles per family per year.
- Pays 80% of first \$4,000 in covered expenses for each person, then pays 100% of all covered expenses for the remainder of the benefit year.
- Requires precertification from the <u>claims</u> administrator for all inpatient stays, home health care, <u>skilled nursing and other</u> services, and <u>certainoutpatient-procedures andPlan required secondopinionsas outlined on pages 21-26.
  </u>
- Lifetime maximum benefit is \$2,000,000 per person.

### 3.1. HOW MEDICAL BENEFITS ARE PAID

#### 3.1.1. Benefit Year

The benefit year for this plan begins January 1 and ends December 31. All benefits limited in a benefit year are reset on January 1 each year.

#### 3.1.2. Deductibles

You must first meet the annual deductible of \$150 per person,

18—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September

Commented [DRB13]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 3.

before the medical plan starts to pay benefits. Once your family has met the maximum of three deductibles no further deductibles are required for that benefit year. In the event of a common accident involving two or more family members, only one deductible is required.

Any portion of the deductible satisfied in the last three months of the benefit year will be carried over and applied to the following year's deductible. For example, if you satisfy your entire \$150 deductible in November, you will not have to satisfy another deductible the following year.

#### 3.1.3. Coinsurance

After you meet the annual deductible, the Medical Plan pays 80% for most covered expenses up to the next \$4,000. Your out-of-pocket expense—the amount you must pay in addition to the deductible—is 20% of the first \$4,000 or \$800. When your out-of-pocket expenses, the 20% payments, total \$800 for any one person, the Medical Plan pays 100% of most covered medical expenses, rather than 80%, for that person for the rest of the benefit year. This out-of-pocket limit does not apply to expenses paid at a rate other than 80%, to expenses applied against deductibles or copayments, or to benefits not payable because of failure to precertify.

#### 3.1.4. Recognized Charge

<u>"Recognized Charge" means the negotiated charge contained in</u> an agreement the claims administrator has with the provider either directly or through a third party. If there is no such agreement, the Recognized Charge is determined in accordance with the provisions of this section.

#### Medical Expenses

As to medical services or supplies, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply is the lesser of:

 $\simeq$  What the provider bills or submits for that service or supply; or

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet-19

Commented [DRB14]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 7.

**Commented [DRB15]:** Removed "Vision and Audio" and duplicated relevant portions in those specific sections of the booklet. (Page 90 & 95).

~ the 90th percentile of the prevailing charge rate for the	
geographic area where the service is furnished as	
determined by Aetna in accordance with Aetna	
reimbursement policies.	
Prescription Drug Expenses	
As to prescription drug expenses, the Recognized Charge for	
each service or supply is the lesser of:	
~ What the provider bills or submits for that service or	
supply; or	
$\sim$ 110% of the average wholesale price or other similar	
resource.	
• Other Delevent Information About the Colculation of	
Other Relevant Information About the Calculation of Medical/Dental/Vision/Audio/Prescription Drug	
Expenses	
A service or supply (except as otherwise provided in this	
section) will be treated as a covered expense under the other	
health care benefits category when Aetna determines that a	
network provider is not available to provide the service or	
supply. This includes situations in which you are admitted to a	
network hospital and out-of-network providers, who provide	
services to you during your stay, bill you separately from the	
network hospital. In those instances, the Recognized Charge	
for that service or supply is the lesser of:	
~ What the provider bills or submits for that service or	
supply; and	
~ For professional services: the 90th percentile of the	Commented [DRB16]: 1/1/2016 addendum.
prevailing charge rate; for the geographic area where the	Commented [DKB10]: 1/1/2016 addendum.
service is furnished as determined by Aetna in	
accordance with Aetna reimbursement policies.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
If Aetna has an agreement with a provider (directly, or	
indirectly through a third party) which sets the rate that Aetna	
will pay for a service or supply, then the Recognized Charge is	
the rate established in such agreement.	

20-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Aetna may also reduce the Recognized Charge by applying Aetna reimbursement policies. Aetna reimbursement policies address the appropriate billing of services, taking into account factors that are relevant to the cost of the service such as:

- · the duration and complexity of a service
- with the exception of multiple physical therapy modalities, whether multiple procedures are billed at the same time, but no additional overhead is required
- whether an assistant surgeon is involved and necessary for the service
- if follow up care is included
- whether there are any other characteristics that may modify or make a particular service unique
- when a charge includes more than one claim line, whether any services described by a claim line are part of or incidental to the primary service provided

Aetna reimbursement policies are based on Aetna's review of: the policies developed for Medicare; the generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice, which are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer reviewed literature generally recognized by the relevant medical or dental community or which is otherwise consistent with physician or dental specialty society recommendations; and the views of physicians and dentists practicing in the relevant clinical areas. Aetna uses a commercial software package to administer some of these policies.

Aetna periodically updates its systems with changes made to the prevailing charge rates. What this means to you is that the Recognized Charge is based on the version of the rates that is in use by Aetna on the date that the service or supply was provided.

#### Additional Information

Aetna's website www.aetna.com may contain additional

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 21

Commented [DRB17]: To address multiple therapy reduction benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben\_20180101\_allChiropracticRehabCoverage\_multiple Therapy.pdf information which may help you determine the cost of a service or supply. Log on to Aetna Navigator to access the "Estimate the Cost of Care" feature. Within this feature, view our "Cost of Care" and "Member Payment Estimator" tools, or contact our Customer Service Department for assistance. Payment is based on the recognized charge for covered services. Charges or fees in excess of the recognized charge, as determined by the claims administrator, are your responsibility to pay.

The recognized charge is the charge contained in an agreementthe claims administrator has with the provider either directly orthrough a third party. If no agreement is in place, the recognizedcharge is the lowest of:

The provider's usual charge for furnishing the service.

 The charge the claims administrator determines to beappropriate based on factors such as the cost for providing the same or similar service or supply and the manner in whichcharges for the service or supply are made.

22 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

 The charge the claims administrator determines to be the recognized charge percentage made for that service or supply.

The recognized charge percentage is the charge determined by the claims administrator on a semi-annual basis to be in the 90<sup>th</sup> percentage of the charges made for a service or supply by providers in the geographic area where it is furnished. The recognized charge is determined by collecting the claims submitted for eachprocedure, defined by the procedure code, in a specific geographicarea. The highest and lowest charges are ignored and the chargethat allows 90% of all the claims to be paid in full is set as the recognized charge for that procedure. The geographic area is determined by where the procedure is performed. For example, most procedures in Juneau are based on charges submitted from all of Southeast Alaska. Some types of procedures, such as surgery, arebased on statewide claims due to ensure sufficient information toestablish a recognized charge.

If data is insufficient to determine a recognized charge, the claimsadministrator may consider items such as the following:

- The recognized charge in a greater geographic area.
- The complexity of the service or supply.
- The degree of skill needed.
- The type or specialty of the provider.
- The range of services or supplies provided by a facility.

If two or more surgical procedures are performed during the same operative session, payment will be calculated as follows:

 The claims administrator will determine which procedures are primary, secondary or tertiary, taking into account the billedamounts;

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 23
Payment for each procedure will be made at the lesser of the billed charge or the following percentage of the recognizedcharge:

primory	100%
Printary	
secondary	<del>50%</del>
all others	25%

Incidental procedures, those that take little or no additional resources or time when performed at the same time as anotherprocedure, are not covered by the plan.

Charges in excess of the recognized charge as determined by the elaim administrator are not paid by the plan.

### 3.1.5. Lifetime Maximum

The maximum lifetime benefit for each person for all covered medical expenses is \$2,000,000.

At the end of each benefit year, up to \$5,000 of medical benefits used is automatically restored regardless of your physical condition. If you have received more than \$5,000 of covered medical benefits, your full annual spent maximum may be restored when you submit proof of good health satisfactory to the claims administrator within the following year. This provision will not provide benefits for covered expenses incurred before the date the maximum is restored.

## Example

Assume you have used \$3,000 of medical benefits during the year and your lifetime benefit is decreased to \$925,000. At the end of the year, the \$3,000 would be restored and your maximum lifetime benefit available would be \$928,000. If you had used \$6,000 of medical benefits, your maximum lifetime benefit would be reset to \$930,000, unless you submitted proof of your good health and were approved for a full reinstatement.

### 3.1.6. Pre-existing Conditions Limitation

May 2003September 2018

### This provision applies only to benefit recipients who are selecting coverage for themselves or their dependents during an open enrollment period (see pages 7-8).

Pre-existing conditions are conditions, excluding pregnancy, for which you received diagnosis, tests, or treatment (including taking medication) during the three consecutive months before the most recent day you became covered under this plan.

Only the first \$1,000 of covered medical expenses are paid by the Medical Plan for pre-existing conditions. However, once you have been covered for 12 consecutive months, this limitation is cancelled and claims incurred after the 12-month period are covered the same as all other services with no pre-existing limitation.

The limitation does not apply to a child who meets the definition of dependent and:

- For whom you are required to provide health coverage as a result of a qualified medical child support order (QMCSO) issued on or after the date your coverage becomes effective, provided you make a written request for the child's coverage within 31 days of the court order.
- Who is placed for adoption, meaning assumption and retention
  of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in
  anticipation of adoption, provided such placement takes effect
  on or after the date your coverage is effective and you make a
  written request for coverage within 31 days of the placement.

If you or your dependent was covered under another group health plan as defined by Alaska Statute 21.54.500 that either ended less than 90 days before the waiting period or coverage under this plan started or that continues to cover you or your dependent, some or all of the pre-existing condition limitation may be waived. Contact the Division for information on obtaining this waiver.

44 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 3.1.7. Effect of Medicare

You or your eligible dependent must elect Medicare Part A and B at age 65, regardless of any other coverage you have. If you or your eligible dependent is eligible for Medicare coverage (and most people are eligible at age 65), the benefits available under this <u>Pplar</u> become supplemental to your Medicare coverage. The claims administrator will assume you and/or your dependents have coverage under Medicare Part A when you or your dependent reach age 65. If you are not provided with Medicare Part A free of charge, you should submit a copy of your letter from Medicare stating that you are not eligible to the Division. **Everyone is eligible for Medicare Part B.** 

If you do not enroll in Medicare coverage, the estimated amount Medicare would have paid will be deducted from your claim before processing by this pPlan. Relevant deductibles, coinsurance amounts and out-of-pocket limits continue to apply to both Medicare and the Plan. If you receive care outside the United States, Medicare does not cover your expenses; the retiree plan will take this into account. If you enter into a private contract with a provider that has opted out of Medicare, neither Medicare nor the rRetiree Health Pplan will pay benefits for their services.

If you or your eligible dependent become eligible for Medicare prior to age 65 and enrolled in Medicare A and/or B, the plan becomes supplemental to your Medicare coverage. The plan will not estimate the amount Medicare would have paid prior to age 65, unless you or your eligible dependent are actually enrolled in Medicare A and/or B.

# **3.2.** PRECERTIFICATION

Certain services, such as inpatient stays, certain tests and procedures, and outpatient surgery require precertification. Precertification is a process that helps you and your physician determine whether the services being recommended are covered

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet-45

Commented [DRB18]: 5/25/2016 addendum.

Commented [DRB19]: To address Coordination with Medicare benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben\_20180101\_retireeCobWithMedicare.pdf

Commented [DRB20]: 1/1/14 addendum, section 2.

expenses under the plan. It also allows Aetna to help your provider coordinate your transition from an inpatient setting to an outpatient setting (called discharge planning), and to register you for specialized programs or case management when appropriate.

You do not need to precertify services if the plan is secondary to coverage you have from another health plan, including Medicare.

You do not need to precertify services provided by a network provider. Network providers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary precertification for you. Since precertification is the provider's responsibility, there is no additional out-of-pocket cost to you as a result of a network provider's failure to precertify services.

When you receive services from an out-of-network provider, you are responsible for obtaining the necessary precertification from Aetna for any services or supplies that require precertification as described under *Services Requiring Precertification*. If you do not precertify, your benefits may be reduced or the medical plan may not pay any benefits.

# 3.2.1. The Precertification Process

Prior to being hospitalized or receiving certain other medical services or supplies, there are certain precertification procedures that must be followed.

You or a member of your family, a hospital staff member, or the attending physician, must notify Aetna to precertify the admission or medical services and expenses prior to receiving any of the services or supplies that require precertification under the medical plan. To obtain precertification, call Aetna at the telephone number listed on your ID card in accordance with the following timelines:

For non-emergency admissions:	You, your physician or the facility to call and request precertification at least 14 days before the date you
For an emergency	You or your physician must call prior
outpatient medical	the outpatient care, treatment or

46-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

condition:	procedure, if possible, or as soon as reasonably possible.
For an emergency admission:	You, your physician or the facility call within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible after you have been admitted.
For an urgent admission:	You, your physician or the facility must call before you are scheduled to be admitted.
For outpatient non-emergency medical services requiring precertification:	You or your physician must call at 14 days before the outpatient care is provided, or the treatment or is scheduled.

Aetna will provide a written notification to you and your physician of the precertification decision. If Aetna precertifies your supplies or services, the approval is good for 60 days as long as you remain enrolled in the medical plan.

When you have an inpatient admission to a facility. Aetna will notify you, your physician and the facility about your precertified. length of stay. If your physician recommends that your stay be extended, additional days will need to be precertified. You, your physician, or the facility must call Aetna at the number on your ID card as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final authorized day. Aetna will review and process the request for an extended stay. You and your physician will receive a notification of an approval or denial.

If Aetna determines that the stay or services and supplies are not covered expenses, the notification will explain why and how. Aetna's decision can be appealed. You or your provider may request a review of the precertification decision in accordance with the claim review procedures of the Plan Booklet.

# 3.2.2. Services Requiring Precertification

The following list identifies those services and supplies requiring precertification under the medical plan. Language set forth in parenthesis in the precertification list is provided for descriptive

May 2003September 2018

purposes only and does not serve as a limitation on when precertification is required.

Precertification is required for the following types of medical expenses:

- Stays in a hospital
- Stays in a skilled nursing facility
- Stays in a rehabilitation facility
- Stays in a hospice facility
- Outpatient hospice care
- Stays in a residential treatment facility for treatment of mental disorders and substance abuse
- Partial confinement treatment for treatment of mental disorders and substance abuse
- Home health care
- Private duty nursing care
- Transportation (non-emergent) by fixed wing aircraft (plane)
- Transportation (non-emergent) by ground ambulance
- Autologous chondrocyte implantation, Carticel (injection into the knee of cartilage cells grown from tissue cultures)
- Cochlear implant (surgical implant of a device into the ear to try to improve hearing)
- Cognitive skills development
- Customized braces (physical i.e., non-orthodontic braces)
- Dental implants and oral appliances
- Dialysis visits
- Dorsal column (lumbar) neurostimulators: trial or implantation (for relief of severe pain)
- · Electric or motorized wheelchairs and scooters
- Gastrointestinal tract imaging through capsule endoscopy

48-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

• Hyperbaric oxygen therapy	
Limb prosthetics	
• Oncotype DX (a method for testing for genes that are in cancer cells)	
Orthognathic surgery procedures, bone grafts, osteotomies and surgical management of the temporomandibular joint (reconstructive surgeries to attempt to correct structural abnormalities of the jaw bones)	
• Organ transplants	
Osseointegrated implant	
Osteochondral allograft/knee (grafting of cartilage and bone from a cadaver to the knee joint)	
Proton beam radiotherapy	
<u>• Reconstruction or other procedures that may be</u> <u>considered cosmetic</u>	
• Surgical spinal procedures	
• Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty, including laser-assisted procedures (surgery to reconfigure the soft palate to try to help with sleep apnea)	
• Ventricular assist devices	
• MRI-knee	
• MRI-spine	
Intensive outpatient programs for treatment of	Commented [DRB21]: 1/1/16 addendum, removed
mental disorders and substance abuse, including:	Amytal interview and Electroconvulsive therapy from the list.
~ Psychological testing	
~ Neuropsychological testing	
<u>~ Outpatient detoxification</u>	
~ Psychiatric home care services	
• Travel	
n 20028 member 2019 Device January July (* 1914)	
ty 2003September 2018 Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 49	

# 3.2.3. How Failure to Precertify Affects Your Benefits

A precertification benefit reduction will be applied to the benefits paid if you fail to obtain a required precertification prior to incurring medical expenses. This means that Aetna will reduce the amount paid towards your coverage, or your expenses may not be covered. You will be responsible for the unpaid balance of the bills.

You are responsible for obtaining the necessary precertification from Aetna prior to receiving services from an out-of-network provider. Your provider may precertify your treatment for you; however, you should verify with Aetna prior to the procedure that the provider has obtained precertification from Aetna. If your treatment is not precertified by you or your provider, the benefit payable will be reduced as follows;

- Except as otherwise provided below, Aetna will apply a \$400 benefit reduction for failure to obtain precertification for the medical services listed in section 3 above, Services Requiring Precertification.
- If precertification of inpatient treatment for a mental disorder was not requested, your coinsurance for mental disorder benefits will be 50%.
- If precertification of travel expenses was not requested, no travel benefits will be paid.

# 3.2.3.3. COVERED MEDICAL EXPENSES

Benefits are available for medically necessary services and supplies necessary to diagnose, care for, or treat a physical or medical condition.

To be medically necessary, the service or supply must be:

 Care or treatment which is expected to improve or maintain your health or to ease pain and suffering without aggravating the condition or causing additional health problems;

50—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- A diagnostic procedure indicated by the health status of the patient and expected to provide information to determine the course of treatment without aggravating the condition or causing additional health problems; and
- No more costly than another service or supply (taking into account all health expenses incurred in connection with the service or supply) which could fulfill these requirements.

In determining if a service or supply is medically necessary, the claims administrator will consider:

- Information provided on the affected person's health status;
- · Reports in peer-reviewed medical literature;
- Reports and guidelines published by nationally recognized health care organizations that include supporting scientific data;
- Generally recognized professional standards of safety and effectiveness in the United States for diagnosis, care or treatment;
- The opinion of health professionals in the generally recognized health specialty involved; and
- Any other relevant information brought to the claims administrator's attention.

In no event will the following services or supplies be considered medically necessary:

- Those that do not require the technical skills of medical, mental health or dental professionals who are acting within the scope of their license;
- Those furnished mainly for the personal comfort or convenience of the person, the person's family, anyone who

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 51

I

cares for him or her, a health care provider, or health care facility;

- Those furnished only because the person is an inpatient on a day when the person could safely and adequately be diagnosed or treated while not confined; or
- Those furnished only because of the setting if the service or supply can be furnished in a doctor's or dentist's office or other less costly setting.

## 3.3.1. Medically Necessary Services and Supplies

The medical plan pays only for medically necessary services and supplies. The medical plan will utilize Aetna's current Medical and Pharmacy Clinical Policy Bulletins for purposes of determining medical necessity. You may access Aetna's Clinical Policy Bulletins at: www.aetna.com/healthcare-professionals/policies-guidelines/ clinical policy\_bulletins.html

When Aetna's Clinical Policy Bulletins do not address the specific service or supply under review, a determination of medical necessity will be made when Aetna determines that the medical services and supplies or prescription drugs would be given to a patient for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing, or treating an illness, an injury, a disease, or its symptoms by a physician or other health care provider, exercising prudent clinical judgment.

In making a determination of medical necessity when there is no applicable Clinical Policy Bulletin, the provision of the service, supply or prescription drug must be:

- in accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice;
- clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for the patient's illness, injury or disease;

52—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September

Commented [DRB22]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 6.

- not mostly for the convenience of the patient or physician or other health care provider; and
- not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce the same therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of that patient's illness, injury, or disease. This provision does not require the use of generic drugs.

"Generally accepted standards of medical practice" means standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community. Otherwise, the standards must be consistent with physician specialty society recommendations. They must be consistent with the views of physicians practicing in relevant clinical areas and any other relevant factors.

IMPORTANT: Not every service, supply or prescription drug that fits the definition of medical necessity is covered by the medical plan. Exclusions and limitations apply to certain medical services, supplies and expenses. For example, some benefits are limited to a certain number of days, visits, or a dollar maximum.

In no event will the following services or supplies be considered medically necessary:

- Those that do not require the technical skills of a medical professional who is acting within the scope of his or her license
- Those furnished mainly for the comfort or convenience of the person, the person's family, anyone who cares for him or her, a health care provider or health care facility
- Those furnished only because the person is in the hospital on a day when the person could safely and adequately be diagnosed or treated while not in the hospital; or
- Those furnished only because of the setting if the service or supply can be furnished in a doctor's office or other less costly setting.

- The drug, device, treatment or procedure to be-

May 2003September 2018

investigated has been granted investigational new drug-(IND) or group c/ treatment IND status

- The clinical trial has passed independent scientific scrutiny and has been approved by an institutional review board that will oversee the investigation
- The clinical trial is sponsored by the National Cancer-Institute (NCI) or similar national organization (such asthe Food and Drug Administration or the Department of Defense) and conforms to the NCI standards
- The clinical trial is not a single institution or investigator study unless the clinical trial is performedat an NCI designated cancer center
- You are treated in accordance with protocol.
   3.3.2. Taxes

Subject to applicable Plan provisions, any portion of a claim that is itemized as sales, excise, or other tax, and that relates to an otherwise covered expense, is reimbursable.

Commented [DRB23]: 3/1/2013 addendum.

54 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 3.2.1.3.3.3. Provider Services

The Medical Plan pays for covered medical treatment and surgery performed by a qualified provider. Providers who are covered by the plan are people licensed to practice:

- Medicine and surgery (M.D.)
- Osteopathy and surgery (D.O.)
- Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.)

Also covered are:

- Physician's assistants
- Psychologists
- Occupational therapists
- Physical therapists
- Licensed clinical social workers
- Licensed family and marital therapists
- Audiologists
- Optometrists
- · State-certified nurse midwives or registered midwives
- Naturopaths
- Ophthalmologists
- Chiropractors
- Podiatrists
- Christian Science Practitioners authorized by the Mother Church, First Church of Christ Scientist, Boston, Massachusetts
- Nurse practitioners
- Psychological associates
- Practitioners with a master's degree in psychology or social work if supervised by a psychologist, medical doctor, or licensed clinical social worker

All providers must be licensed by the state in which they practice and practicing within the scope of their license.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 55<del>xli</del>

## 3.2.2.3.3.4. Nurse Advice Line

A registered nurse is available to you by phone 24 hours a day, free of charge. Simply call the claims administrator's number listed in the front of this booklet. The nurses can be a resource in considering options for care or helping you decide whether you or your dependent needs to visit your doctor, an urgent care facility, or the emergency room. They can also provide information on how you can care for yourself or your dependent. Information is available on prescription drugs, tests, surgery, or any other healthrelated topic. You need only call to discuss any health concerns. This service is confidential.

3.2.3.3.3.5. Hospitalization

Important: <u>Certification Precertification</u> is required for all hospital stays. (This requirement is waived if the patient is covered by Medicare.) If <u>certification precrification</u> is not obtained, a \$400 penalty <u>will may</u> be assessed before any benefits may be paid. Please refer to the "<u>CPre</u>ertification" section on pages 21-26.

The Medical Plan covers hospital room and board charges only while you are necessarily confined as a registered bed patient under the care of a physician. Coverage includes room, board, general duty nursing, progressive care, intensive care and other services regularly rendered by the hospital to its occupants **but** does not include private duty or special nursing services rendered outside an intensive or progressive care unit. You must pay the difference in charges between a private room and a semiprivate room, unless the claims administrator determines a private room is medically necessary.

The Plan also provides for hospital services and supplies which includes charges made by a hospital on its own behalf for necessary medical services and supplies actually administered during a hospital confinement, other than for room and board, intensive care unit, private duty nursing, or physicians' services. Services of a personal nature, including radio, television, and guest

56—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

Commented [DRB24]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2.

trays, are <b>not</b> included.	
If benefits change during your stay, the benefits that are in effect the day you were hospitalized will apply. The new benefits are effective the day after you are discharged from the hospital.	
If the claims administrator changes during the time you are hospitalized, benefits for the entire period of confinement are paid by the previous claims administrator. The new administrator is effective the day after you are discharged.	
A hospital is an institution providing inpatient medical care and treatment of sick and injured people. It must:	
• Be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, be a psychiatric or tuberculosis hospital as defined by Medicare, or have a staff of qualified physicians treating or supervising treatment of the sick and injured; and	
• Have diagnostic and therapeutic facilities for surgical and medical diagnosis on the premises, 24-hour-a-day nursing care provided or supervised by registered graduate nurses, and continuously maintain facilities for operative surgery on the premises.	
3.2.4. <u>3.3.6.</u> Home Health Care	
Important: Certification Precertification is required before any home health care is received. (This requirement is waived if the patient is covered by Medicare.) If <u>certification</u> <u>precertification</u> is not obtained, a <u>\$200-400</u> penalty will be assessed before any benefits may be paid. Please refer to the "Precertification" section on pages 21-26.	Commented [DRB25]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2.
The Medical Plan covers a home health care agency for services and supplies furnished to you at home for care in accordance with	
a home health care plan.	
A home health care agency is an organization:	
May 2003 <u>September 2018</u> Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 57 <del>34</del>	

- Providing skilled nursing and other therapeutic services in the patient's home;
- Associated with a professional policy-making group of at least one physician and one registered nurse supervising full-time;
- Keeping complete medical records on each patient;
- · Staffed by a full-time administrator; and
- Meeting licensing standards.

A home health care plan provides for the treatment of a disease or injury in a place of confinement other than a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The attending physician must prescribe care and treatment in writing. Treatment may include:

- Part-time or intermittent nursing care by a registered nurse (R.N.) or a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.);
- Part-time or intermittent home health aide services which consist primarily of caring for you;
- · Physical, occupational, or speech therapy;
- Medical supplies, drugs, and medicines prescribed by a physician if they would have been covered had you been confined in a hospital or skilled nursing facility; and
- Laboratory services provided by or on behalf of a home health care agency if they would have been covered had you been confined in a hospital or skilled nursing facility.

Up to 120 home health care visits to your home are covered in any one calendar year. A single visit may include any or all of the following:

 A visit by a registered nurse (R.N.) or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) to provide skilled nursing care,

58—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

	1	
• A visit from a therapist to provide physical, occupational, or speech therapy, <b>and</b>		
• Up to four hours of assistance by a home health aide.		
Skilled nursing care:		
<ul> <li>Includes those services provided by a visiting R.N. or L.P.N. These visits may not last more than two hours and must be for the purpose of performing specific skilled nursing tasks, and</li> </ul>		
• May be defined as private duty nursing services provided by an R.N. or L.P.N. if the individual's condition requires skilled nursing services and visiting nursing care is not adequate.		
Home health care expenses which are <b>not</b> covered include:		
• Services or supplies not included in the home health care plan		
• Services of a person who ordinarily resides in your home or is member of your family or the family of your spouse;	a	
• Services of any social worker; and		
Transportation services.		
3.3.7. Hospice Services	$\downarrow$	Commented [DRB26]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 4.
Important: Precertification is required before any hospice service is received. (This requirement is waived if the patient is covered by Medicare.) If precertification is not obtained, a \$400 penalty willmay be assessed before any benefits may be paid. Please refer to the "Precertification" section on pages 21-26. Hospice services are covered as follows: Covered expenses include charges made by the following furnisher to you for hospice care when given as part of a hospice care program.	1	
May 2003 September 2018 Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — :	9 <del>3/i</del>	

## Facility Expenses

Covered expenses include charges made by a hospital, hospice facility or skilled nursing facility for:

- <u>Room and board and other services and supplies</u> <u>furnished during a stay for pain control and other acute</u> <u>and chronic symptom management</u>
- Services and supplies furnished to you on an outpatient basis

# Outpatient Hospice Expenses

<u>Covered expenses include charges made on an outpatient basis</u> by a hospice care agency for:

- Part-time or intermittent nursing care by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse for up to eight hours a day
- Part-time or intermittent home health aide services to care for you up to eight hours a day
- Medical social services under the direction of a physician. These include but are not limited to:
  - <u>~ Assessment of your social, emotional and medical</u> <u>needs, and your home and family situation</u>
  - ~ Identification of available community resources
  - <u>Assistance provided to you to obtain resources to</u> <u>meet your assessed needs.</u>
- Physical and occupational therapy
- Consultation or case management services by a physician
- Medical supplies
- Prescription drugs
- Dietary counseling
- Psychological counseling

<u>Charges made by the providers below if they are not an</u> <u>employee of a hospice care agency and such agency retains</u> <u>responsibility for your care:</u>

60—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

• A physician for a consultation or case management	
• A physical or occupational therapist	
• A home health care agency for:	
~ Physical and occupational therapy	
<u>~ Part-time or intermittent home health aide</u> services for your care up to eight hours a day	
~ Medical supplies	
~ Prescription drugs	
~ Psychological counseling	
~ Dietary counseling	
Unless specified above, not covered under this benefit are charges	
<u>for:</u>	
<ul> <li>Daily room and board charges over the semi-private room rate</li> </ul>	
• Funeral arrangements	
<u>Pastoral counseling</u>	
• Financial or legal counseling. This includes estate planning and the drafting of a will	
Homemaker or caretaker services. These are services which are not solely related to your care. These include, but are not limited to, sitter or companion services for either you or other family members, transportation, or maintenance of the house.	
3.2.5.3.3.8. Skilled Nursing Care	
Important: Certification Precertification is required before any skilled nursing care is received. (This requirement is	Commented [DRB27]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2.
waived if the patient is covered by Medicare.) If <del>certification</del>	
precertification is not obtained, a \$4200 penalty will be	
assessed before any benefits may be paid. Please refer to the	
"PreCcertification" section on pages 21-26.	

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 61<del>44</del>

The Medical Plan pays for charges by a registered nurse (R.N.), licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), or nursing agency for skilled care.

Covered services are:

- Visiting nursing care by an R.N. or L.P.N. of not more than four hours to perform specific skilled nursing tasks; and
- Private duty nursing by an R.N. or L.P.N. if your condition requires skilled nursing services and visiting nursing care is inadequate.

Skilled nursing services which are not covered include:

- Nursing care that does not require the education, training, and technical skills of an R.N. or L.P.N., such as transportation, meal preparation, charting of vital signs, and companionship activities;
- Private duty nursing care given while the person is receiving inpatient care in a hospital or other health care facility;
- Care provided to help a person in the activities of daily living, such as bathing, feeding, personal grooming, dressing, getting in and out of bed or a chair, or toileting;
- Care provided solely for skilled observation except for no more than 4 hours per day for a period of no more than 10 consecutive days following the occurrence of:
  - Change in patient medication.
  - Need for urgent or emergency medical services provided by a physician, or the onset of symptoms indicating the likely need for those services.
  - Surgery.
  - Release from inpatient confinement.

62 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

 Any service provided solely to administer oral medicines, except where applicable law requires that those medicines be administered by an R.N. or L.P.N.

### 3.2.6.3.3.9. Skilled Nursing Facility

Important: <u>Certification Precertification</u> is required before any skilled nursing facility care is received. (This requirement is waived if the patient is covered by Medicare.) If <u>errtification</u> <u>precertification</u> is not obtained, a \$200 400 penalty will be assessed before any benefits may be paid. Please refer to the "<u>CPrec</u>ertification" section on pages 21-26.

The Medical Plan pays 100% of covered expenses, after the deductible, for charges of a skilled nursing facility while you are confined for recovery from a disease or injury. Specifically covered are:

- Room and board, including charges for services such as general nursing care in connection with room occupancy, except charges for a private room exceeding the facility's semiprivate room rate;
- Use of special treatment rooms; X-ray and laboratory examinations; physical, occupational, or speech therapy; oxygen and other gas therapy; and other medical services that a skilled nursing facility customarily provides, except private duty or special nursing services or physician's services; and
- Medical supplies.

A skilled nursing facility is a licensed institution providing the following on an inpatient basis for persons convalescing from disease or injury:

- 24-hour professional nursing care by a registered nurse (R.N.) or a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), if directed by a full-time R.N.;
- · Physical restoration services to help a patient meet a goal of

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 63-44

Commented [DRB28]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2.

self-care in daily living activities;

- · Full-time supervision by a physician or R.N.;
- · A complete medical record on each patient; and
- A utilization review plan.

It is **not** an institution for rest or care of the aged, people with mental disorders, or people who are chemically dependent or mentally retarded.

## **Outpatient Procedures and Plan-required Second Opinions**

Important: Certification is required before having any of the following procedures. (This requirement is waived if the patient is covered by Medicarc.) If certification is notobtained, a \$200 penalty will be assessed before any benefits may be paid. Please refer to the "Certification" sectionon pages 27-32.

- Bunionectomy surgical removal of bunions
- Carpal tunnel release surgery of wrist nerve
- Colonoscopy scope exam of large intestine (when done with upper GI endoscopy)
- Hospital admission for lower back pain\*
- Hysterectomy surgical removal of the uterus\*
- Knee arthroscopy scope inserted through surgical opening in knee joint for diagnosis and/or treatment
- Laminectomy surgical removal of thin vertebral plate\*
- MRI knee study of the knee using magnetic resonance imaging technology\*
- MRI spine study of the spine using magnetic resonance imaging technology
- Pelvic laparoscopy scope exam of abdomen for pelvic problems.
- Tympanotomy tube insertion tubes surgically inserted in ears

64 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- Upper GI endoscopy scope exam of esophagus, stomach and small intestines (when done with colonoscopy)
- If the necessity for this procedure cannot be readily determined, you may be required to have an indepen-dent medical exam by a physician certified by the appropriate specialty board and not in practice with the physicianrecommending the procedure or treatment. The results of this exam will be used as a second opinion to determine the necessity of the procedure or treatment. Coveredmedical expenses incurred because of the requested examare paid at 100% and any deductible is waived. If the required examination is not obtained, a \$200 penalty willbe assessed before any benefits may be paid.

## 3.2.7.3.3.10. Retiree-elected Second Opinions

The Plan pays 100% of covered expenses with no deductible for obtaining a second surgical opinion when the first surgeon has recommended nonemergency (see below for definition of emergency) surgery.

Charges for X-rays and diagnostic tests required in connection with second opinions are included. However, to avoid duplication, the attending physician is encouraged to share the X-ray and test results with the consulting physician(s). If the first and second opinions differ, you may seek a third opinion. The Plan pays benefits for a third opinion the same as for a second opinion.

To qualify for second opinion benefits, the physician may not be in practice with the physician who provided the first or second opinion and the proposed surgery:

- Must be recommended by the physician who plans to perform it;
- · Will, if performed, be covered under this Medical Plan;
- · Require general or spinal anesthesia; and

May 2003September 2018

 The second opinion must be obtained before you are hospitalized.

You may choose your consulting physician. If you desire, the claims administrator can provide you with a list of names of qualified physicians.

An emergency is a recent and severe medical condition, including, but not limited to, severe pain, which would lead a prudent layperson with average knowledge of medicine and health to believe their condition, sickness, or injury requires immediate medical care to prevent:

- · Placing their health in serious jeopardy.
- Serious impairment to bodily function.
- Serious dysfunction of a body part or organ.
- In the case of a pregnant woman, serious jeopardy to the health of the fetus.

# **Certification**

I

# Osseointegrated implant

This requirement is waived if the patient is covered by Medicare, except for treatment of mental disorders and chemical dependency.

To receive full benefits, certification is required for:

- Confinement in a hospital, treatment facility; or skilled nursing facility;
- Mental health or chemical dependency treatment;
- Home health care or skilled nursing care services; and
- · Any of the procedures or treatments listed under the

66 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

Commented [DRB29]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2. (Replaced with *Precertification* section above.)

"Outpatient Procedures and Plan required Second Opinions" section on pages 25-26.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 67

Call the claims administrator for certification of all servicesexcept for mental health or chemical dependency treatment. Torequest certification for mental health or chemical dependency treatment, call the managed mental health administrator. (See page 32 for more information on certification for mental disorders or chemical dependency.) Phone numbers for these administrators are shown on the first page of this booklet. You, your physician, or the facility may call. Initial and ongoing certifications are madefollowing a medical review by the claims administrator.

When To Call You should call:

- At least 14 days in advance of a prescheduled admissionor procedure, or as soon as the admission or procedure is scheduled (you must call before the confinement or services begin).
- 60 days before the expected delivery date for maternity.
- Within two working days following the admission, or as soon as reasonably possible, for emergencies.
- Before receiving home health or skilled nursing care or mental health or chemical dependency treatment.

An emergency admission is an admission where the physicianadmits the person to the hospital right after the sudden and, at that time, unexpected change in a person's physical or mental condition which:

Requires immediate confinement as a full-time inpatient; and

68 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- If immediate inpatient care was not given could, as determined by the claims administrator, reasonably be expected to result in:
  - Placing their health in serious jeopardy;
  - In the case of a pregnant woman, serious jeopardy to the health of the fetus;
  - Significant impairment to bodily function; or
  - Serious dysfunction of a body part.

You will receive prompt written notice of days and services approved. If you are to be confined in a hospital or other facility, the claims administrator sends notice to the hospital or the facility as well as to you and your physician.

When the claims administrator certifies any confinement, procedure, service or supply, it is only for the purpose of reviewingwhether the service is necessary to the care of the treatment orillness. Certification does not guarantee that all charges are covered under the Plan. All charges submitted for payment are subject to all other terms and conditions of the Plan, regardless of certificationby the claims administrator.

#### Certification of Additional Days

If your physician is considering lengthening a stay, you, the physician, the hospital, or facility must call the claims administrator to request certification for additional days. Callno later than the last day previously certified. Also call if thephysician sees a need for additional home health care, skilled nursing services, supplies, or out patient mental health/chemicaldependency-treatment.

If there has been no prior contact, the claims administrator will contact the facility on the last scheduled date of confinement to check your condition. If medically necessary, additional days of confinement may be certified at that time.

May 2003September 2018

## Benefits Without Certification

If the claims administrator does not certify as medically necessary a confinement (or any day of it), listed procedure or treatment, home health care, skilled nursing services or supplies, either specifically or as a part of a planned program of care, benefits are paid asfollows:

- Ifcertification has been requested and denied, no benefits are paid for the hospital or facility room and board, the homehealth care, the skilled nursing care or supplies, the procedure or the treatment.
- Ifcertification has not been requested and the confinement is not medically necessary, no benefits will be paid for the facility room and board. In addition, the first \$400 (\$200 forskilled nursing facilities) of other medically necessary charges, if any, are not covered.
- Ifcertification has not been requested and the procedure, treatment, home health care, skilled nursing care or supplies are not medically necessary, no benefits will bepaid.
- Ifcertification has not been requested and the confinement, procedure, or treatment, or the service and supply is medically necessary, a penalty will be assessed:
  - For hospital or treatment facilities, the first \$400 of expenses will not be paid; and
  - For home health care, skilled nursing facilities, skilled nursing care or supplies, or any of the treatments or procedures listed in the "Outpatient Procedures and Plan-required Second Opinions" section on pages 25–26, the first \$200 of expenses will not be paid.

70 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Mental Health/Chemical Dependency Benefits Without Certification Failure to obtain certification and/or follow Plan referrals fortreatment of mental disorders or chemical dependency will resultin reduced benefits as shown below:

- Mental Disorders
  - If certification is not requested or Plan referrals are not followed and the confinement is medically necessary, the Plan will pay 50% of covered expenses following the deductible.
  - Ifeertification is not requested or Plan referrals are not followed and the provider services are medically necessary, the Plan will pay 50% of covered expenses following the deductible.
  - If certification is not requested and the confinement is not medically necessary, no benefits will be payable for hospital or treatment facility room and board expensesincurred during the stay. Other covered expenses related to the confinement, if any, will be paid at 50% following the deductible.
  - Ifeertification is not requested and the providerservices are not medically necessary, no benefits will be payable.
  - If certification is requested and denied, no benefits will be paid for provider services or for hospital or treatmentfacility room and board expenses during that stay.

May 2003September 2018

#### Chemical Dependency

- If certification is not requested or Plan referrals are notfollowed and the confinement or outpatient services are medically necessary, a penalty will be assessed:
  - For hospital or treatment facilities, the first \$400 of expenses will not be paid; and
  - For outpatient services, the first \$200 of expenses will not be paid.

Benefits will be limited to \$11,350 per benefit year and \$22,700 per person for his or her lifetime. These limitsare subject to change. Please check with the claimsadministrator or the Division for the current amounts.

- If certification is not requested and the confinement is not medically necessary, no benefits will be payable for facility room and board. In addition, the first \$400 of other medically necessary facility charges, if any, are not covered.
- If certification is not requested and the outpatientservices are not medically necessary, no benefits will be payable.
- If eertification is requested and denied, no benefits will be paid for outpatient services or for hospital or treatment facility room and board expenses during that stay.

# PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

The Plan pays for prescription drugs for the treatment of an illness, disease, or injury if dispensed upon prescription of a provideracting within the scope of their license. This includes needles andsyringes purchased simultaneously with insulin, as well as otherdiabetic supplies.

72 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

**Commented** [DRB30]: Was moved to after *Transplant* Services. For any drug provided while you are a registered bed patient in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, psychiatric facility, or any similar institution or administered in a provider's office, the Medical Planpays normal plan benefits for covered expenses after the annual deductible is satisfied.

You may obtain your medications from a participating pharmacy, the mail order program, or any other provider. For prescription drug benefits, a provider is defined as a pharmacy, physician, dentist, or other legally authorized dispenser of drugs.

#### Card Program

If you obtain your prescription drugs from a participatingpharmacy, you will only need to pay the copayment shown in the-Benefit Summary for each prescription. The pharmacy will file aclaim for you so that you don't have to pay for the prescription and file a claim for reimbursement.

To use the drug card program, you must present your healthplan identification card to a participating pharmacy. A list of participating pharmacies is available from the claims administrator, the AlaskaCare Web site or the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

The plan allows you to fill up to a 90 day or 100 unit supply. whichever is greater, at one time.

### Mail Order Program

If you take maintenance medication, you can take advantage of this optional program. The mail order pharmacy provider is listed in the front of this booklet.

There is no cost to you for drugs filled through the mail orderprogram. The program bills the medical plan for the full cost.

To use this program, use the order form in your welcome kit or obtain an order form from the claims administrator, the mail orderpharmacy provider, the Division of Retirement and Benefits, or the Division's Web site. Send it in with your prescription. Unless

May 2003September 2018

indicated by the provider, you will receive the generic equivalent when available and permissible by law.

You may order up to a 90 day or 100 unit supply, whichever isgreater, per prescription or refill. Certain controlled substances are subject to quantity limitations.

### **Definitions**

Prescription drugs are medical substances which must bear a labelthat states, "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription." Diabetic supplies are defined as sugar test tablets, sugar test tape, acctone test tablets, and Benedict's solution or the equivalent. A generic drug is:

- Produced and sold under the chemical name or shortened version.
- Approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration as safe and effective.
- Produced after the original patent expires.
- Produced by a company different from the one that firstpatented the chemical formulation.
- Prieed less than the product produced by the company that first patented the formulation.

## Exclusions

Benefits are not payable for:

• A device of any type.

- Any contraceptive drug prescribed for contraceptive purposes.
- Any drug entirely consumed at the time and place it is prescribed.
- The administration or injection of any drug.

74 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- More than the number of refills specified by the prescriber. The claims administrator, before paying the claim, mayrequire a new prescription, or evidence as to need. Forexample, the need may be questioned if the prescriber did not specify the number of refills, or if the frequency or number of prescriptions or refills appears excessive under acceptedmedical practice standards.
- Any refill of a drug dispensed more than one year after the latest prescription for it.

### 3.2.8.3.3.11. Radiation, X-rays, and Laboratory Tests

The Medical Plan pays normal benefits for X-rays, radium treatments, and radioactive isotope treatments if you have specific symptoms. This includes diagnostic X-rays, lab tests, TENS therapy, and analyses performed while you are an inpatient. Charges for these services **are not** paid if related to a routine physical examination except as noted below.

The plan provides coverage for the following routine lab tests:

- One pap smear per year for all women age 18 and older. Charges for a limited office visit to collect the pap smear are also covered.
- · Prostate specific antigen (PSA) tests as follows:
  - One annual screening PSA test for men between ages 35 and 50 with a personal or family history of prostate cancer, and
  - One annual screening PSA test for men 50 years and older.
- Mammograms as follows:
  - One baseline mammogram between age 35 and 40,
  - One mammogram every two years between age 40 and 50, and

May 2003September 2018

 an annual mammogram at age 50 and above and for those with a personal or family history of breast cancer.

These tests will be paid at normal plan benefits following the deductible. Other incidental lab procedures in connection with pap smears, PSA tests, and mammograms are not covered.

## 3.2.9.3.3.12. Rehabilitative Care

The Medical Plan covers **outpatient** rehabilitative care designed to restore and improve bodily functions lost due to injury or illness. This care is considered medically necessary only if significant improvement in body function is occurring and is expected to continue. Care (excluding speech therapy) aimed at slowing deterioration of body functions caused by neurological disease is also covered.

Rehabilitative care includes:

- · Physical therapy and occupational therapy.
- Speech therapy if existing speech function (the ability to express thoughts, speak words, and form sentences) has been lost and the speech therapy is expected to restore the level of speech the individual had attained before the onset of the disease or injury.
- Rehabilitative counseling or other help needed to return the patient to activities of daily living but excluding maintenance care or educational, vocational, or social adjustment services.

Rehabilitative care must be part of a formal written program of services consistent with your condition. Your physician or therapist must submit a statement to the claims administrator outlining the goals of therapy, type of program, and frequency and duration of therapy.

## 3.2.10.3.3.13. Outpatient Preoperative Testing

76 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

If you have a specific illness, disease, or injury, the Plan pays 100% of covered expenses with no deductible for pre-operative testing performed while you are an outpatient before a scheduled surgery, if the surgery will be covered by the Plan.

To be covered, the tests:

- Must be related to the scheduled surgery.
- · Are done within 7 days prior to the scheduled surgery.
- Are done while you are not confined as an inpatient in a hospital.
- Would have been covered if you were confined in a hospital.
- Must not be repeated by the hospital or surgery center where the surgery is done.

The test results must appear in your medical records kept by the hospital or surgery center where the surgery is performed. You must have the scheduled surgery in a hospital or surgery center unless your physical condition prevents the surgery. If you cancel the surgery (other than when your physical condition prevents it), the testing is paid at normal plan benefits.

May 2003September 2018

## 3.2.11.3.3.14. Outpatient Ambulatory Surgery

The Medical Plan pays 100% of covered expenses for same day ambulatory surgery with no deductible if you are an outpatient. The surgery must take place in a freestanding surgical facility or outpatient department of a hospital. It does not include surgeries which are normally performed in a doctor's office. An outpatient is defined as a person receiving treatment in a hospital, but not registered as a bed patient.

## 3.2.12.3.3.15. Anesthetic

The cost of anesthetic and its administration is covered. This includes injections of muscle relaxants, local anesthesia, and steroids. When billed by a hospital or physician, the services of an anesthetist are covered.

## 3.2.13.3.3.16. Pregnancy

Pregnancy and childbirth are covered like any other medical condition only as long as you are covered under the Medical Plan. No pre-existing condition limitations are applied.

Coverage is provided for a hospital stay for childbirth for at least 48 hours following a normal delivery or 96 hours following a caesarean delivery. Charges for a newborn are not covered unless the infant suffers an accidental injury, sickness, premature birth or abnormal condition; routine care such as nursery charges are not covered

Pregnant women may get screening for high-risk pregnancy factors and receive special counseling about those risks. If you are pregnant or considering having a child, call the claims administrator as soon as possible for advice and counseling on having a healthy pregnancy. A nurse consultant will assess the risk factors in your pregnancy and discuss them and ways to reduce them with you. You can ask to be referred to a doctor for prenatal care.

78 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet
If you are totally disabled as a result of a pregnancy problem and your coverage ends, you may be eligible for extended benefits. See the "Continued Health Coverage" section on pages 121-124. Totally disabled means the complete inability of an individual to perform everyday duties appropriate for your occupation, employment, age, or sex. The inability may be due to disease, illness, injury, or pregnancy. The Plan reserves the right of determination of total disability based upon the report of a duly qualified physician, or physicians, chosen by the Plan.

## 3.2.14.3.3.17. Durable Medical Equipment/Supplies

When medically necessary, the Medical Plan covers supplies prescribed by a provider, including:

- Artificial limbs and eyes.
- · Bandages and surgical dressings.
- Purchase or rental of autorepositioning appliances, casts, splints, trusses, braces, crutches, and other similar, durable medical or mechanical equipment.
- Orthotics and supportive devices of the feet.
- · Rental or purchase of a wheelchair or hospital-type bed.
- Rental or purchase of iron lungs or other mechanical equipment required for respiratory treatment.
- Blood transfusions, including the cost of blood and blood derivatives.
- Oxygen or rental of equipment for the administration of oxygen.

Charges for the purchase or replacement of durable medical and post-surgical equipment will be included as covered medical expenses as follows:

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 79

Commented [DRB31]: Addresses orthotic benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben\_20180101\_retireeOrthotics.pdf

- The initial purchase of such equipment and accessories to operate the equipment are covered only if the claims administrator is shown that:
  - Long-term use is planned; and

I

- The equipment cannot be rented; or
- It is likely to cost less to buy it than to rent it.
- Repair or replacement of purchased equipment and accessories will be covered only if the claims administrator is shown that:
  - It is needed due to a change in the person's physical condition; or
  - It is likely to cost less to buy a replacement than to repair the existing equipment or to rent similar equipment.

Not included are charges for more than one item of equipment for the same or similar purpose.

Durable medical and surgical equipment is equipment that is:

- Made to withstand prolonged use.
- Made for and mainly used in the treatment of a disease or injury.
- Suited for use in the home.
- Not normally of use to persons who do not have a disease or injury.
- · Not for use in altering air quality or temperature.
- Not for exercise or training.

80 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

### 3.2.15.3.3.18. Travel

Travel must be <u>preauthorized-precertified</u> to receive reimbursement under the Medical Plan. Contact the claims administrator for <u>preauthorization precertification</u> before you or your dependent travel.

The Medical Plan pays travel and ambulance costs within the contiguous limits of the United States, Alaska, and Hawaii. This includes:

- Transportation to the nearest hospital by professional ambulance. A professional ambulance is a land or air vehicle specially equipped to transport injured or sick people to a destination capable of caring for them upon arrival. Specially equipped means the vehicle contains the appropriate stretcher, oxygen, and other medical equipment necessary for patient care enroute. A medical technician trained in lifesaving services accompanies the transported patient.
- Round-trip transportation, not exceeding the cost of coach class commercial air transportation, from the site of the illness or injury to the nearest professional treatment. If you use ground transportation and the most direct one-way distance exceeds 100 miles, the Medical Plan pays your documented travel expenses [31] per day without overnight lodging or \$80 per day if overnight lodging is required while enroute, forfares, mileage, food, and lodging for the most direct route. Only eligible persons are reimbursed. If a parent or legal guardian accompanies a child under age 18, the plan will pay an additional \$31 per day per diem for ground transportation.

Travel does not include reimbursement of airline miles to purchase tickets, the cost of lodging, food, or local ground transportation such as airport shuttles, cabs, or car rental.

If the patient is a child under 18 years of age, a parent or legal guardian's travel charges are allowed. Also, when authorized by the claims administrator, travel charges for a physician or a registered

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 81

Commented [DRB32]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 1.

nurse are covered.

## Travel benefits apply only to the conditions covered under the Medical Plan. They do not apply to the audio, dental, or vision plans.

Travel, as described above, is covered **only** in the circumstances set forth in the following sections. Travel is not covered for diagnostic purposes.

#### Emergencies

Travel is covered if you have an emergency condition requiring immediate transfer to a hospital with special facilities for treating your condition. <u>Preauthorization Precertification</u> is waived if you are immediately transferred in a ground or air ambulance; you do not need to call the claims administrator before this occurs.

An emergency condition is a recent, severe medical condition, including but not limited to severe pain, which would lead a prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health to believe their condition, sickness or injury is of such a nature that failure to get immediate medical care could result in:

- · Placing the person's health in serious jeopardy.
- Serious impairment to bodily function.
- Serious dysfunction of a body part or organ.
- In the case of a pregnant woman, serious injury to the health of the fetus.

## Treatment Not Available Locally

Travel is covered for you to receive treatment which is not available in the area you are currently located in. Treatment is defined as a service or procedure, including a new prescription, which is medically necessary to correct or alleviate a condition or specific symptoms of an illness or injury. It does not include any diagnostic procedures or follow-up visits to monitor a condition. **Treatment** 

82 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## One visit for prenatal or postnatal maternity care and one visit • for the actual maternity delivery; One pre-surgical or post-surgical visit and one visit for the surgical procedure; and One visit for each allergic condition. If you need transportation for a nonemergency condition which cannot be treated locally, you must receive preauthorization. Obtain a "Travel Preauthorization Form" from the Division of Commented [MMM(33]: 1/1/14 amendment, section 2. Retirement and Benefits or contact the claims administrator prior to traveling. Complete the top portion and have your physiciancomplete the bottom. Submit the form to the claims administratorbefore you travel. The claims administrator will provide you with written acknowledgementpreauthorization of your request. Failure to precertify travel will result in a denial of travel benefits. If you do not have time to obtain the form or you have not received written preauthorizationacknowledgement, you must call the claims administrator before you travel. Second Surgical Opinions Travel is covered if you require a second surgical opinion which cannot be obtained where you are currently located. This will count as a presurgical trip as shown above. If you require transportation for a second surgical opinion which cannot be obtained locally, you must receive preauthorization. Commented [DRB34]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2. Obtain a "Travel Preauthorization Form" from the Division of Retirement and Benefits or the contact the claims administrator prior to traveling. Complete the upper portion and have your-May 2003September 2018 Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 83

## must be received for travel to be covered.

Benefits for travel to receive treatment which is not available locally are limited during each benefit year to:

 One visit and one follow-up visit for a condition requiring therapeutic treatment;

physician complete the lower portion. Submit the form to the claims administrator before you travel. The claims administrator will provide you with written acknowledgement of your request. Failure to precertify travel will result in a denial of travel benefits.

If you do not have time to obtain the form or you have not<u>to</u> received written preauthorizationacknowledgement, you **must** call the claims administrator **before** you travel.

#### Surgery In Other Locations

Travel is covered if you have surgery which is provided less expensively in another location.

If the actual cost of surgery, hospital room and board, and travel to another location for the surgery is less expensive than the recognized charge for the same expenses at the nearest location you could obtain the surgery, your travel costs may be paid. The amount of travel costs paid cannot exceed the difference between the cost of surgery and hospital room and board in the nearest location and those same expenses in the location you choose. Travel costs include round trip coach airfare or actual expenses for ground transportation if the most direct route exceeds 100 miles.

Preauthorization Precertification from the claims administrator is not required for this situation. Submit receipts for the travel costs to the claims administrator and the amount of reimbursement, if any, will be determined when the claim is processed.

#### 3.2.16.3.3.19. Mental Disorder and Chemical Dependency Treatment

Important: <u>PreCertification</u> and Plan referral areis required for all treatment in order to receive maximum Plan benefits. If <u>pre</u>certification is not obtained or Plan referralis not followed, benefits will be reduced. Please refer to the "<u>CPrec</u>ertification" section on pages 21-26.

Mental Disorders

84 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

Commented [DRB35]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2.

Provider services received through a plan referral that are precertified are covered at normal plan benefits following the deductible. Provider services received without a plan referral precertification are covered at normal plan benefit after a \$400 penalty and the deductible.at 50%.

Inpatient treatment received through a plan referral<u>that are</u> precertified, excluding provider services which are described above, is covered at normal\_plan benefits. Inpatient treatment received without a plan referralprecertification is paid at 50% after a \$400 penalty and the deductible.

A mental disorder is a disease commonly understood to be a mental disorder, whether or not it has a physiological or organic basis, and/or for which treatment is generally provided by or under the direction of a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist or psychologist. A mental or nervous disorder includes but is not limited to:

- Schizophrenia,
- · Bipolar disorder (manic/depressive),
- Pervasive mental development disorder (autism),
- Panic disorder,
- Major depressive disorder,
- · Psychotic depression, or
- Obsessive compulsive disorder.

#### Chemical Dependency

Treatment of chemical dependency is paid at normal Plan benefits following the deductible. If treatment is received without a Planreferral precertification, the first \$400 of inpatient treatment expenses and the first \$200 of outpatient treatment expenses will not be covered.

Benefits for chemical dependency treatment received without a Plan referral are limited to the maximums shows in the Benefit Summary.

These amounts are subject to change. Please check with the claims

May 2003September 2018

administrator or the Division for the most current maximum. Any benefits received with a Plan referral will apply to these maximums. Treatment of medical complications of chemical dependency does not count towards the maximum.

#### 3.3.20. Medical Treatment of Mouth, Jaws, and Teeth

The Plan pays for medical conditions of the teeth, jaw, and jaw joints as well as supporting tissues including bones, muscles, and nerves. Medical services include:

- Inpatient hospital care to perform dental services if required due to an underlying medical condition.
- Surgery needed to treat wounds, cysts, or tumors or to alter the jaw, jaw joint, or bite relationships when appliance therapy alone cannot provide functional improvement.
- Nonsurgical treatment of infections or diseases not related to the teeth, supporting bones, or gums.
- Dental implants if necessary due to disease, including periodontal disease, or accident but only if dentures or bridges are inappropriate or ineffective. False teeth for use with the implants are covered only under the dental plan as a Class III service.
- Services needed to treat accidental fractures or dislocations of the jaw, or injury to natural teeth if the accident occurs while the individual is covered by the Plan. Treatment must begin during the year the accident occurred or the year following. The teeth must have been firmly attached to the jaw bone at the time of injury, damaged or lost other than in the course of biting or chewing and must have been free of decay or in good repair.
- Removal of impacted or unerupted teeth (unless this coverage is available under the dental plan).

86 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

Commented [DRB36]: Addresses dental implant benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat jon/ben\_20180101\_retireeDentalImplants.pdf

<ul> <li>Diagnosis, appliance therapy (excluding braces), nonsurgical treatment, and surgery by a cutting procedure which alters the jaw joints or bite relationship for temporomandibular joint disorder or similar disorder of the jaw joint.</li> </ul>	
Myofunctional therapy is not covered. This includes muscle training or in-mouth appliances to correct or control harmful habits.	1
3.3.21. Medical Treatment of Obesity	Commented [DRB37]: 12/4/2006 addendum.
Medical Treatment of Obesity	
Medically necessary expenses for medical supervision of weight- reduction programstreatment of obesity will be covered as any other medical condition when the following criteria are met.	
<ul> <li>Body Mass Index (BMI) greater than or equal to 30kg/m2, or</li> <li>The patient is 60% or more than their ideal body weight, as determined by the claims administrator; or</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>BMI greater than or equal to 27kg/m2 with underlying comorbidities, including but not limited to, cardiopulmonary complications, diabetes, hypertension and obstructive sleep apnea.</li> <li>The patient is more than 30% over ideal body weight, as determined by the claims administrator, and has one or more of certain documented medical conditions.</li> </ul>	
These qualifying medical conditions include diabetes, cardiac- disease, respiratory disease, hypertension, and hypothyroidism. Diagnoses not acceptable for coverage include, but are not- limited to, fasting, hyperglycemia, dyspnea on exertion, lower- back pain, and hiatal hernia.	
If determined to be medically necessary, covered services for- medical supervision of weight reduction may include history and-	
May 2003September 2018         Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 87	-1

complete physical exam, diagnostic tests, physician office visits, and anorectic (weight control) prescription drugs, and/or surgery.

Surgical Treatment of Obesity

Gastric bypass surgery and vertical banded gastroplasty surgery are considered medically necessary and appropriate when the following criteria are met:<u>Medically necessary expenses for</u> surgical treatment of obesity will be covered as any other medical condition when the following criteria are met.

- Body Mass Index (BMI) greater than or equal to 40kg/m2 or BMI greater than or equal to 35kg/m2 with underlying comorbidities, including but not limited to, cardiopulmonary complications, diabetes, hypertension and obstructive sleep apnea; and
- The patient is twice or 100 pounds over ideal body weight, as determined by the claims administrator;
- Completion of bone growth; and
- Drug/alcohol screen with either no drug/alcohol abuse by history or alcohol and drug free period for greater than or equal to one year; and
- Continued obesity despite medically supervised weight loss treatment for at least six months cumulatively, during the two years prior to surgery, or
- Documentation in the medical record of the member's
   participation in a multidisciplinary surgical preparatory
   regimen of at least three months duration, completed prior
   to the time of surgery, meeting all of the following criteria:
  - Consultation with a dietician or nutritionist; and
  - <u>Reduced calorie diet program supervised by a dietician or</u> <u>nutritionist; and</u>
  - Exercise regimen (unless contraindicated) to improve pulmonary reserve prior to the surgery, supervised by exercise therapist or other qualified professional; and

88 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- behavior modification program supervised by qualified professional; and
- Documentation in the medical record of the member's participation in the multidisciplinary surgical preparatory regimen
- There is a documented history of recent (past 6 to 12 months) attempts to lose weight through physician supervised, nonsurgical means; and
- there are no contraindications to surgery.

May 2003September 2018

#### Covered surgical obesity procedures are limited to:

 Lap Band Gastric Banding; Roux-en Y Gastric Bypass and <u>Vertical Banded Gastroplasty when all selection criteria are</u> <u>met.</u>

Noncovered services include, but are not limited to, intestinalbypass surgery, loop gastrie bypass, gastroplasty (stomachstapling), duodenal switch operation, biliopancreatic bypass, mini gastrie bypass, gastrie bubble balloon surgery, special dietsupplements, vitamin injections, hospital confinement for weight reduction programs, exercise, exercise equipment, gym fees, wholebody calorimeter studies and psychiatric treatment/counselingincluding behavior modification, biofeedback and hypnosis.

### 3.3.22. Plastic, Cosmetic, and Reconstructive Surgery

The plan covers plastic, cosmetic, or reconstructive surgery **only** as needed to:

- Improve the function of a part of the body (excluding teeth or any structure that supports the teeth) and that is malformed as a result of:
  - A severe birth defect, including harelip or webbed fingers or toes.
  - Disease, or surgery performed to treat a disease or injury.
- Repair an injury sustained in an accident which occurs while you are covered under the plan, provided surgery is performed within the calendar year the accident occurred or the calendar year following.

## 3.3.23. Mastectomy/Breast Reconstruction

Any person who receives benefits for a medically necessary mastectomy may also receive benefits for:

· Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was

90 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

	1	
performed.		
<ul> <li>Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.</li> <li>Prostheses.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Treatment of physical complication of all stages of mastectomy including lymphedemas.</li> </ul>	1	
3.3.24. Transplant Services		Commented [DRB38]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 3.
Transplant services are covered as follows:		
Important: Precertification is required before any transplant services are received. (This requirement is waived if the patient is covered by Medicare.) If precertification is not obtained, a \$400 penalty willmay be assessed before any benefits may be paid. Please refer to the "Precertification" section on pages 21-26. Covered Expenses Covered expenses include charges incurred during a transplant occurrence. The following will be considered to be one transplant occurrence once it has been determined that you or one of your dependents may require an organ transplant. Organ means solid		Commented [DRB39]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 2.
organ, stem cell, bone marrow, and tissue. • Heart		
• Lung		
• Heart/lung		
• Simultaneous pancreas kidney (SPK)		
• Pancreas		
• Kidney		
• Liver		
• Intestine		
Bone marrow/stem cell		
May 2003September 2018         Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 91	-	

- Multiple organs replaced during one transplant surgery
- Tandem transplants (stem cell)
- Sequential transplants
- Re-transplant of same organ type within 180 days of the first transplant
- Any other single organ transplant, unless otherwise excluded under the medical plan.

The following will be considered to be more than one transplant occurrence:

- Autologous blood/bone marrow transplant followed by allogenic blood/bone marrow transplant (when not part of a tandem transplant)
- Allogenic blood/bone marrow transplant followed by an autologous blood/bone marrow transplant (when not part of a tandem transplant)

- Re-transplant after 180 days of the first transplant
- · Pancreas transplant following a kidney transplant
- A transplant necessitated by an additional organ failure during the original transplant surgery/process
- More than one transplant when not performed as part of a planned tandem or sequential transplant, (e.g., a liver transplant with subsequent heart transplant)

## **Network Level of Benefits**

The network level of benefits is paid only for a treatment received at a facility designated by the medical plan as an Institute of Excellence<sup>TM</sup> (IOE) for the type of transplant being performed. Each IOE facility has been selected to perform only certain types of transplants. Services obtained from a facility that is not designated as an IOE for the transplant being performed will be covered as out-of-network services and supplies, even if the facility is a network provider or IOE for other types of services.

The medical plan covers:

- · Charges made by a physician or transplant team
- Charges made by a hospital, outpatient facility or physician for the medical and surgical expenses of a live donor, but only to the extent not covered by another health plan or program
- Related supplies and services provided by the facility during the transplant process. These services and supplies may include: physical, speech and occupational therapy; bio- medicals and immunosuppressants; and home health care expenses and home infusion services
- Charges for activating the donor search process with national registries.
- Compatibility testing of prospective organ donors who are immediate family members. For the purpose of this coverage, an "immediate" family member is defined as a first-degree biological relative. These are your biological

May 2003September 2018

parents, siblings or children

• Inpatient and outpatient expenses directly related to a transplant.

,

94 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

### Levels of Transplant Care

<u>Covered expenses are typically incurred during the four phases of</u> <u>transplant care described below. Expenses incurred for one</u> <u>transplant during these four phases of care will be considered one</u> <u>transplant occurrence.</u>

<u>A transplant occurrence is considered to begin at the point of</u> <u>evaluation for a transplant and end either 180 days from the date of</u> <u>the transplant or upon the date you are discharged from the</u> <u>hospital or outpatient facility for the admission or visit(s) related to</u> <u>the transplant, whichever is later.</u>

The four phases of one transplant occurrence and a summary of covered transplant expenses during each phase are:

- 1. Pre-transplant evaluation/screening: Includes all transplantrelated professional and technical components required for assessment, evaluation and acceptance into a transplant facility's transplant program.
- Pre-transplant/candidacy screening: Includes Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) typing/compatibility testing of prospective organ donors who are immediate family members.
- 3. Transplant event: Includes inpatient and outpatient services for all covered transplant-related health services and supplies provided to you and a donor during the one or more surgical procedures or medical therapies for a transplant; prescription drugs provided during your inpatient stay or outpatient yisit(s), including bio-medical and immunosuppressant drugs; physical, speech or occupational therapy provided during your inpatient stay or outpatient visit(s); cadaveric and live donor organ procurement.
- 4. Follow-up care: Includes all covered transplant expenses; home health care services; home infusion services; and transplant-related outpatient services rendered within 180 days from the date of the transplant event.

If you are a participant in the Institute of Excellence<sup>TM</sup> (IOE) program, the program will coordinate all solid organ and bone

May 2003September 2018

marrow transplants and other specialized care you need. Any\_ covered expenses you incur from an IOE facility will be considered network services and supplies.

96 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

#### Limitations

<u>Unless specified above, not covered under this benefit are charges</u> incurred for:

- Outpatient drugs including bio-medicals and immunosuppressants not expressly related to an outpatient transplant occurrence
- Services that are covered under any other benefit under this
   <u>medical plan</u>
- Services and supplies furnished to a donor when the recipient is not covered under the medical plan
- · Home infusion therapy after the transplant occurrence
- Harvesting or storage of organs, without the expectation of immediate transplantation for an existing illness
- Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, tissue or stem cells, without the expectation of transplantation within 12 months for an existing illness
- <u>Corneal (Corneal Graft with Amniotic Membrane) or</u> <u>Cartilage (autologous chondrocyte or autologous</u> <u>osteochondral mosaicplasty) transplants, unless otherwise</u> <u>authorized by Aetna.</u>

## Network of Transplant Specialist Facilities

Through the IOE network, you will have access to a provider network that specializes in transplants. Benefits will be reduced by 20% if a non-IOE or out of network provider is used. In addition, some expenses are payable only within the IOE network. The IOE facility must be specifically approved and designated by Aetna to perform the procedure you require. Each facility in the IOE network has been selected to perform only certain types of transplants, based on quality of care and successful clinical outcomes.

# 3.4. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 97

Commented [DRB40]: Moved down in the order for purpose of numbering. Was before Radiation, X-rays, and Laboratory Tests previously. The Plan pays for prescription drugs for the treatment of an illness, disease, or injury if dispensed upon prescription of a provider acting within the scope of their license. This includes needles and syringes purchased simultaneously with insulin, as well as other diabetic supplies.

For any drug provided while you are a registered bed-patient in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, psychiatric facility, or any similar institution or administered in a provider's office, the Medical Plan pays normal plan benefits for covered expenses after the annual deductible is satisfied.

Prescriptions for self-injectable medications, such as testosterone, Cyanocobalamin (B12), Methotrexate, Depo-Estradial and Dexamethasone are covered under the pharmacy benefit.

You may obtain your medications from a participating pharmacy, the mail order program, or any other provider. For prescription drug benefits, a provider is defined as a pharmacy, physician, dentist, or other legally authorized dispenser of drugs.

## 3.4.1. Card Program

If you obtain your prescription drugs from a participating pharmacy, you will only need to pay the copayment shown in the Benefit Summary for each prescription. The pharmacy will file a claim for you so that you don't have to pay for the prescription and file a claim for reimbursement.

To use the drug card program, you must present your health plan identification card to a participating pharmacy. A list of participating pharmacies is available from the claims administrator, the AlaskaCare Web site or the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

The plan allows you to fill up to a 90-day or 100-unit supply, whichever is greater, at one time.

## 3.4.2. Mail Order Program

If you take maintenance medication, you can take advantage of this optional program. The mail order pharmacy provider is listed in

98 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

Commented [DRB41]: To address self-injectable benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben\_20180101\_retireeSelfinjectableMeds.pdf

### the front of this booklet.

There is no cost to you for drugs filled through the mail order program. The program bills the medical plan for the full cost.

To use this program, use the order form in your welcome kit or obtain an order form from the claims administrator, the mail order pharmacy provider, the Division of Retirement and Benefits, or the Division's Web site. Send it in with your prescription. Unless indicated by the provider, you will receive the generic equivalent

when available and permissible by law.

The mail order copayment will apply to specialty medication obtained through the mail direct to the member.

You may order up to a 90-day or 100-unit supply, whichever is greater, per prescription or refill. Certain controlled substances are subject to quantity limitations.

## 3.4.3. Definitions

Prescription drugs are medical substances which must bear a label that states, "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription." Coverage includes prescription drugs, prescribed by a provider that may have an over-the-counter (OTC) equivalent, or covered medical foods that bear the same label. The plan may cover prescription compounds that contain a bioidentical hormone, an active ingredient that is a bulk chemical powder which is not an FDA approved medication, and thyroid compounds containing a bulk chemical active ingredient. Diabetic supplies are defined as sugar test tablets, sugar test tape, acetone test tablets, and Benedict's solution or the equivalent. A generic drug is:

- Produced and sold under the chemical name or shortened version.
- Approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration as safe and effective.
- Produced after the original patent expires.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 99

Commented [DRB42]: To address specialty mail order copay benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben\_20180101\_allSoecialtyMedReceivedByMail.pdf

Commented [DRB43]: To address the over-the-counter equivalent benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben 20180101 retireeRxWithOtcEquivalent.odf

Commented [DRB44]: To address medical food benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat

ion/ben 20180101 retireeMedicalFoods.pdf
Commented [DRB45]: To address compound medication

benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificati ion/ben\_20180101\_retireeCompoundMedications.pdf  Produced by a company different from the one that first patented the chemical formulation.

 Priced less than the product produced by the company that first patented the formulation.

100 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 3.4.4. Exclusions

Benefits are not payable for:

- A device of any type.
- Any drug entirely consumed at the time and place it is prescribed.
- The administration or injection of any drug.
- More than the number of refills specified by the prescriber. The claims administrator, before paying the claim, may require a new prescription, or evidence as to need. For example, the need may be questioned if the prescriber did not specify the number of refills, or if the frequency or number of prescriptions or refills appears excessive under accepted medical practice standards.
- Any refill of a drug dispensed more than one year after the latest prescription for it.
- Any refill to cover a replacement for covered prescription medication(s) in a signal instance due to loss, theft or damage in excess of one incident in a benefit year.
- Drugs which do not, by federal or state law, need a prescription order (i.e. over-the-counter drug), even if a prescription is written.
- Smoking cessation drugs with the exception of Chantix, Nicotrol Ihaler, Nicotrol Nasal Spray, Zyban or their generic equivalents. Additionally, no more than two courses of treatment for covered smoking cessation drugs as recommended by a physician.

Commented [DRB46]: To address lost, stolen or damaged medication benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat jon/ben\_20180101\_retireeLostStolenDamagedMed.pdf

Commented [DRB47]: To address second part of overthe-counter benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat jon/ben\_20180101\_retireeRxWithOrCEguivalent.pdf

Commented [DRB48]: To address smoking cessation benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat jon/ben\_20180101\_retireeSmokingCessationMeds.pdf

May 2003September 2018

## 3.3.3.5. MEDICAL EXPENSES NOT COVERED

3.3.1.3.5.1. Limitations and Exclusions

The Medical Plan does not cover any condition, illness, or injury for which you receive:

- Benefits from your employer's liability plan, federal, or state workers' compensation, or similar law.
- Benefits available under any law of government, federal, or state act (excluding services received from Alaska Native Health, a plan established by government for its own employees or their dependents or Medicaid), even though you waive rights to those benefits.

The following is a list of services and supplies that are **not covered** and are not included when determining benefits:

- Those furnished, paid for or for which benefits are provided or required by reason of the past or present service of any person in the armed forces of a government.
- Charges for plastic, cosmetic, and reconstructive surgery; services or supplies which improve, alter, or enhance appearance are not covered, even if they are for psychological or emotional reasons, except as listed on page 53.
- Charges in connection with an occupational injury or illness. An occupational injury or illness is one that arises out of (or in the course of) any work for pay or profit, or in any way results from any injury or illness which does. However, if proof is furnished that an individual is covered under workers' compensation or similar law, but is not covered for a particular illness under such law, that illness will not be considered occupational regardless of cause.

102 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- Services provided in an institution which is primarily a rest home, home for the aged, or nursing home.
- Custodial care regardless of where services are provided, or any portion of a hospital stay which is primarily custodial. Custodial care is comprised of services and supplies, including room and board and other institutional services, whether or not the individual is disabled, primarily to assist in the activities of daily living. These services and supplies are designated as custodial care without regard to the prescription, recommendation, or performance of the practitioner or provider.
- Education, training, and room and board while confined in an institution which is primarily a school or other institution for training.
- Hospital admission or inpatient treatment primarily for rehabilitative care (see outpatient rehabilitative care benefits on page 41-42).
- Hospitalization primarily for physiotherapy or diagnostic studies.
- Routine physical and marital examinations except as provided on pages 40-41.
- Medical examinations or tests for diagnostic purposes unless related to a specific illness, disease, or injury.
- Artificial insemination, in vitro fertilization, or embryo transfer procedures.
- Speech therapy, except as provided on page 41-42.
- Special diet supplements, vitamin injections, hospital
   confinement for weight reduction programs, exercise club
   membership fees, exercise equipment, whole body calorimeter
   studies, biofeedback and hypnosis.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 103

Commented [DRB49]: 12/4/2006 addendum.

Ļ

- · Sterilization or reversal of a sterilization procedure.
- Abortions.
- Charges that the claims administrator determines exceed the recognized charge (see pages 16-19).
- X-ray, laboratory, pathological services, and machine diagnostic tests, unless related to a specific illness, injury or a definitive set of symptoms, except as provided on pages 40-41.
- Services or supplies that are not medically necessary as determined by a medical review by the claims administrator for the diagnosis or treatment of a physical or mental condition even if prescribed, recommended, or approved by a physician.
- Marriage, child, career, social adjustment, pastoral, financial, sexual, or family counseling.
- Charges for or related to eye surgery mainly to correct refractive errors.
- Treatment of mental, neuropsychiatric and personality disorders, except as described under the "Mental and Nervous Disorders" section on pages 49-50.
- Any treatment, drug (excepting hormones and hormone therapy) and, service or supply related to changing sex or sexual characteristics, including: surgical procedures to alter the appearance or function of the body, and prosthetic devices.
- Services, therapy, drugs, or supplies for sex transformations or related to sex change surgery or any treatment of gender identity disorders.
- Services, therapy, drugs, or supplies for sexual dysfunctions or inadequacies, including services or supplies for a prosthesis in connection with impotency.

104 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- Visual analysis, therapy or training relating to muscular imbalance of the eye (orthoptics).
- · Routine foot care procedures, such as
  - The trimming of nails, corns or calluses,
  - Fallen arches,
  - Other symptomatic complaints of the feet, or
  - Routine hygienic care.
- Treatment designed primarily to provide a change in environment or a controlled environment (milieu therapy).
- Care furnished mainly to provide surroundings free from exposure that can worsen the person's condition, disease, or injury.
- Those charges you would not pay if you did not have health care coverage, except those for covered services furnished, paid for or reimbursed under the Maternal/Child Health Unit and Handicapped Children's Program Section, Division of Public Health, Department of Health and Social Services of the State of Alaska.
- Any services or supplies for which no charge is made or would not be made if this Medical Plan were not in effect, nor for services or supplies for which you would not be legally liable if this Plan were not in effect.
- Services or supplies that are, as determined by the claims administrator, experimental or investigational. A drug, device, procedure, or treatment will be determined to be experimental or investigational if:
  - There is insufficient data available from controlled clinical trials published in peer-reviewed literature to substantiate its safety and effectiveness for the disease or injury

May 2003September 2018

involved;

- Approval, as required by the FDA, has not been granted for marketing;
- A recognized national medical or dental society or regulatory agency has determined, in writing, that it is experimental, investigational, or for research purposes; or
- The written protocols or informed consent used by the treating facility or any other facility studying substantially the same drug, device, procedure, or treatment states that it is experimental, investigational, or for research purposes.

However, this exclusion will not apply to services or supplies (other than drugs) received in connection with a disease if the claims administrator determines that: charges made for experimental or investigational drugs, devices, treatments or procedures, provided that all of the following conditions are met:

- -You have been diagnosed with cancer or you are terminally ill
- -Standard therapies have not been effective or are inappropriate
- —Aetna determines, based on at least two documents of medical and scientific evidence, that you would likely benefit from the treatment
- -There is an ongoing clinical trial. You are enrolled in a clinical trial that meets these criteria:
  - <u>~ The drug, device, treatment or procedure to be</u> <u>investigated has been granted investigational new drug</u> (IND) or group c/ treatment IND status
  - <u>~ The clinical trial has passed independent scientific</u> <u>scrutiny and has been approved by an institutional</u> <u>review board that will oversee the investigation</u>
  - ~ The clinical trial is sponsored by the National Cancer

106 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

Commented [DRB50]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 5.

Institute (NCI) or similar national organization (such as the Food and Drug Administration or the Department of Defense) and conforms to the NCI standards

≃ The clinical trial is not a single institution or investigator study unless the clinical trial is performed at an NCI designated cancer center

~ You are treated in accordance with protocol. The disease can be expected to cause death within one year in the absence of effective treatment; and

The care or treatment is effective for that disease or showspromise of being effective for that disease as demonstratedby scientific data. In making this determination, the claims administrator will take into account the results of a reviewby a panel of independent medical professionals selectedby the claims administrator. This panel will includeprofessionals who treat the type of disease involved.

May 2003September 2018

Also, this exclusion will not apply to drugs:

- That have been granted treatment investigational new drug (IND) or Group c/treatment IND status;
- That are being studied at the Phase III level in a national elinical trial sponsored by the National Cancer Institute; or
- If the claims administrator determines that availablescientific evidence demonstrates that the drug is effective or shows promise of being effective for the disease.
- Injury or other loss sustained as a result of war, or an act of war, or any international armed conflict, whether declared or not.
- Services, treatment, education, testing, or training related to learning disabilities or developmental delay.
- Services of a resident physician or intern rendered in that capacity.
- Orthopedic shoes.
- Primal therapy, rolfing, psychodrama, megavitamin therapy, or carbon dioxide therapy.
- Acupuncture therapy, unless performed by a physician as a form of anesthesia in connection with surgery covered under the plan.
- Eye refractions or hearing aids, or the fitting of eye glasses or hearing aids, except as described under *Vision and Optical Benefits* and *Audio Benefits* sections.
- Services or supplies which any school system is legally required to provide.
- · Services or supplies not specifically listed as a covered benefit

108 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

under the Medical Plan.

- Services or supplies for education, special education, or job training whether or not given in a facility that also provides medical or psychiatric treatment.
- Charges you incur during a hospital confinement beginning prior to the date you became covered under the Medical Plan.
- Charges for treatment of employees who specialize in the mental health care field and who receive treatment as a part of their training in that field.
- Changes incurred by a Medicare eligible member under a private contract with a provider.

## 3.4.3.6. INDIVIDUAL CASE MANAGEMENT

If you have an illness or accident that may extend for some time, the Medical Plan provides for alternate means of care through individual case management (ICM). For example, if you are facing an extended period of care or treatment, this may be provided in a skilled nursing or convalescent facility or in your home. These settings offer cost savings as well as other advantages to you and your family.

When reviewing claims for the ICM program, the claims administrator always works with you, your family, and your physician so you receive close, personal attention. The claims administrator identifies and evaluates potential claims for ICM, always keeping in mind that **alternative care must result in savings without detracting from the quality of care.** 

Through ICM, the claims administrator can consider recommendations involving expenses usually not covered for reimbursement. This includes suggestions to use alternative medical management techniques or procedures or suggestions for

May 2003September 2018

cost-effective use of existing plan provisions such as home health care and convalescent facilities.

Examples of conditions that may qualify for ICM include:

- · Spinal cord injuries with paralysis.
- · High-risk infants undergoing neonatal care.
- · Traumatic brain injury resulting from accidents.
- Severe burns.
- Multiple fractures.
- Stroke.

- · Any confinement exceeding 30 days; and
- Conditions or injuries requiring substantial medical resources over a long period of time, or those where another cost-effective alternative may be implemented.

If you have questions regarding ICM and its possible application to you, call the claims administrator. All parties must approve alternate care before it is provided.

110-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# DENTAL-VISION-AUDIO PLAN

# 4.1. INTRODUCTION

The State of Alaska is pleased to be able to offer this voluntary Dental-Vision-Audio (DVA) Plan for benefit recipients and their eligible dependents. These benefits may change from time to time. You should ensure that you have the current booklet by contacting the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

# 4.2. WHO MAY BE COVERED AND PREMIUM PAYMENT

The following individuals may elect coverage:

## 4.2.1. Benefit Recipients

- People receiving a benefit from the Public Employees', Teachers', Judicial, or Elected Public Officers' Retirement Systems (excluding alternate payees under a Qualified Domestic Relations Order). If coverage is elected, the premiums are paid by deductions from your retirement check. If the retirement check is insufficient to permit the deduction of the full monthly premium, the premium must be made directly to the third-party administrator.
- People receiving a benefit from the Marine Engineers Beneficial Association (MEBA) who retired from the State of Alaska after July 1, 1983. If coverage is elected, the premium is paid annually by the member.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet – 111

**Commented [DRB51]:** Regulation 2 AAC 39.240(a). "A benefit recipient who elects dental-vision-audio insurance coverage must pay for that coverage by paying the premium established by the administrator. Premium payments are deducted from the monthly benefit warrant unless the benefit is insufficient to permit the deduction of the full monthly premium. If at any time the benefit amount is insufficient to cover the full monthly premium, the administrator will notify the benefit recipient, and all premium payments due after the notice must be made by the benefit recipient directly to the insurance carrier. Retroactive premiums, to the date coverage would have lapsed due to an insufficient benefit warrant, must be paid directly to the insurance carrier by the benefit recipient."

## 4.2.2. Dependents

You may elect to cover the following dependents:

- · Your spouse. You may be legally separated but not divorced.
- Grandfathered same-sex partners as defined and documented by 2 AAC 38.010 - 2 AAC 38.100.
- Your children from birth up to 23 years of age only if they are:
  - Your natural children, stepchildren, children of your grandfathered same-sex partner as defined and documented by 2 AAC 38.01 - 2 AAC 38.100, foster children placed through a State foster child program, legally adopted children, children in your physical custody and for whom bona fide adoption proceedings are underway, or children for whom you are the legal, court-appointed guardian;

Unmarried and chiefly dependent upon you for support; and

- Living with you in a normal parent-child relationship.
  - This provision is waived for natural/adopted children of the benefit recipient who are living with a divorced spouse, assuming all other criteria are met.

basis an accredited educational or technical institution

Only stepchildren living with the retiree more than 50% of the time may be insured under this plan.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: In accordance with Alaska Statutes 39.35.680(12) and 14.25.220(13): If your dependent child is under 23 years old, they are required to be registered at and attending on a full-time

112 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

Commented [DRB52]: 1/1/2007 addendum. Added "grandfather" due to regulation change effective 1/1/2016.

Commented [DRB53]: 1/1/2007 addendum. Added "grandfather" due to regulation change effective 1/1/2016.

Commented [DRB54]: 9/2004 addendum.

recognized by the Department of Education and Early Development.

 If your dependent child is age 19 or older and is not a full-time student, then the dependent is eligible for coverage only if he or she is totally and permanently disabled. Please contact the Division for additional information about eligibility, and for information about how to provide proof of your dependent's disability.

Children incapable of employment because of a mental or physical incapacity are covered even if they are past age 23. However, the incapacity must have existed before age 23 and the children must continue to meet all other eligibility criteria. You must furnish the Division evidence of the incapacity proof that the incapacity existed before age 23, and proof of financial dependency. This proof must be –provided no later than 60 days after their 23<sup>rd</sup> birthday or after the effective date of your retirement, whichever is later. Children are covered as long as the incapacity exist, they meet the definition of children, except for age and you continue to provide periodic proof of the continued incapacity as required.

If more than one family member is retired, each eligible family member may be covered by this program both as a benefit recipient and as a dependent, or as the dependent of more than one benefit recipient.

# 4.3. HOW TO ELECT COVERAGE

If you elect dental-vision-audio coverage you must apply for that coverage on a form provided by the Division of Retirement and Benefits. The date of the postmark of the application, or if the postmark is illegible or the application does not bear a dated postmark, the postmark is rebuttably presumed to be five working days before the date the application is received by the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet – 113

Commented [DRB55]: Regulations 2 AAC 220(a), 2 AAC 39.230 and 2 AAC 39.285.

Respectively, "A benefit recipient who elects dental-visionaudio insurance shall apply for that insurance on a form provided by the administrator. Except as otherwise provided in this section, application for that insurance must be made before the effective date of retirement."

"The date of postmark of the application or, if the application does not bear a dated postmark, the date of receipt of the application by the administrator, is the date of application for dental-vision-audio insurance coverage."

"If a postmark is illegible or undated, the postmark day is rebuttably presumed to be five working days before receipt by the division." DVA coverage may be elected for:

- Retiree only
- Retiree and spouse
- · Retiree and child/children
- Retiree and family (spouse and child/children)

If you are covered by the medical plan automatically at no cost to you (see page 7), you must elect DVA coverage:

- Before the effective date of your retirement benefit, or
- With your application for survivor benefits, or
- Within 60 days of your approval for a disability benefit.

## If you do not elect coverage at this time, you waive the right to elect coverage at a later date.

If you are required to pay premiums for your medical coverage (see pages 7-8), you may elect DVA coverage when you become eligible for premium free medical benefits at age 60, at the times shown above or during an annual open enrollment period. However, DVA may be elected during open enrollment only if the same or increased level of medical coverage is being elected for the first time during that open enrollment. For example, a retiree who has no medical or DVA coverage may elect medical for self and spouse and DVA for self only during an open enrollment. However, a retiree who is already enrolled in medical coverage may not elect to add DVA coverage during the open enrollment.

## 4.4. WHEN DVA COVERAGE STARTS

## 4.4.1. New Benefit Recipients

New benefit recipients who elect coverage at retirement will be covered under this plan on the date of their appointment to receive retirement, disability, or survivor/death benefits.

114 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

**Commented [DRB56]:** Regulation 2 AAC 39.220(c) " A person applying for a disability benefit and electing dentalvision-audio insurance shall submit an application for that insurance within 60 days of the person's approval for the disability benefit."

**Commented [DRB57]:** Regulation 2 AAC 220(e) "Failure to make timely application as outlined in (a) - (d) of this section will result in the loss of all rights to apply for or obtain dental-vision-audio insurance under this chapter. The administrator may waive this requirement if extraordinary circumstances are demonstrated to the satisfaction of the administrator. Need, or the awareness of need, for dentalvision-audio insurance arising after the application period has ended is not an extraordinary circumstance."
#### 4.4.2. Open Enrollees

Benefit recipients who are eligible for and elect coverage during an open enrollment are covered on January 1 of the year following the open enrollment, assuming they pay the required premium.

#### 4.4.3. Marine Engineers Beneficial Association Members

Eligible benefit recipients of the Marine Engineers Beneficial Association (MEBA) who elect coverage at retirement and pay the required premium will be covered on the date of their appointment to receive benefits from MEBA.

# 4.4.4. Dependents

If you elect coverage for dependents, your eligible dependents are covered on the dates specified below. Note that the level of coverage you elect must cover the dependent. In order to have coverage for your children, for example, you must elect coverage for retiree and children or for retiree and family.

Your dependents are eligible for benefits on the same day you are eligible if they meet all eligibility requirements. If you add new dependents, they will be covered under this plan immediately assuming the level of coverage you have covers the new dependent as specified above.

If you increase your coverage to include dependents following marriage or birth of a child, their coverage begins on the first of the month following receipt of your written request, assuming the level of coverage you elect covers the new dependent.

# 4.5. WHEN DVA COVERAGE ENDS

Coverage under the DVA plan ends at the earliest time that one of the following occurs:

May 2003September 2018

### 4.5.1. Failure to Pay Premium

Coverage ends at the end of the month in which you fail to pay the required premium. If at any time your benefit check is insufficient to pay the monthly premium, you may pay the premium directly to the claims administrator. You forfeit your right to participate in the plan if a premium payment is delinquent by more than 60 days, or the premium payments are delinquent twice in any one calendar year by more than 31 days. Contact the Division of Retirement and Benefits for more information. MEBA members pay premiums directly to the MEBA office.

### 4.5.2. Ineligible Retirees

Coverage ends at the end of the month in which you become ineligible to receive a benefit from the retirement system.

#### 4.5.3. Discontinuance of Coverage

You may discontinue your participation in DVA coverage at any time by submitting a signed, written request to the Division of Retirement and Benefits. Your premium deductions will be stopped and your coverage will end on the last day of the month the written request to discontinue coverage was received or <u>postmarked</u> as soon as possible. Your coverage will end on the last day of the month in which the last premium is deducted/paid.

#### If you discontinue participation, you waive all rights to future coverage and you are not eligible to re-enroll.

#### 4.5.4. Dependents

If you have elected to cover your dependents, coverage will end for those dependents on the same day as your coverage ends, unless:

• You divorce. Coverage for your spouse ends on the date the divorce is final,

116 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

**Commented [DRB58]:** Regulation 2 AAC 39.240(b). "A benefit recipient who pays a premium directly to the insurance carrier forfeits the right to participate in the plan if (1) a premium payment is delinquent by more than 60 days; or

(2) premium payments are delinquent twice in any one calendar year by more than 31 days."

Commented [DRB59]: Regulation 2 AAC 39.270(a) "A benefit recipient may discontinue participation in the dental-vision-audio insurance plan at any time by submitting a signed, written request to the administrator. If the request is received or postmarked on or before the 15th day of the month, the administrator will stop premium payments in that month. If the request is received or postmarked after the 15th day of a month, premiums will be stopped no later than the month following the date of receipt or postmark. Coverage ends on the last date of the month after the month in which the last premium is deducted."

- Your child no longer meets all eligibility requirements. Coverage ends at the end of the month in which the child first fails to meet these requirements,
- · You discontinue coverage for your dependents, or
- · Coverage is discontinued for all dependents.

You should notify the Division of Retirement and Benefits any time your dependents change so your coverage level can be adjusted if necessary. For example, if you divorce or your only child ceases to meet the eligibility requirements, you should request the Division to discontinue coverage for them. **Changes in coverage are effective only after your written request is received by the Division.** 

# Please note: the health plan cannot make changes in coverage levels for you.

There may be options available for continuing DVA coverage if some of the above situations occurs. These are described in the "Continued Health Coverage" section on pages 121-124.

# 4.6. CHANGING YOUR DVA COVERAGE

You may decrease your level of coverage at any time. For example, you may change from retiree and family coverage to retiree and spouse coverage any time. To decrease your coverage, submit a written request to the Division of Retirement and Benefits stating the level of coverage you would like. Once you decrease your coverage you cannot reinstate it except as described below.

You may increase coverage only:

• Within 120 days after marriage or the birth or adoption of your first-child, or

May 2003September 2018

 During an open enrollment period, if you are eligible as noted on pages 73.

I

Your written request to increase coverage must be postmarked or received within 120 days after the date one of the above events occurs. You should state the level of coverage you would like, the reason for the change, and the date the event occurred.

Changes in coverage are effective on the first of the month following the receipt of your written request.

# Changes in coverage are effective only after receipt of your written request and are not retroactive.

# **DENTAL BENEFITS**

### DENTAL PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- Pays 100% of the recognized charge for most preventive services (X-rays, exams, cleaning, etc.) with no deductible.
- Pays 80% of the recognized charge for most restorative services (fillings, extractions, etc.) after the annual deductible is met.
- Pays 50% of the recognized charge for most prosthetic services (crowns, dentures, etc.) after the annual deductible is met.
- Requires an annual deductible of \$50 per person for restorative or prosthetic services.
- Pays up to \$2,000 of covered expenses per person per year.

118 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# 5.1. HOW DENTAL BENEFITS ARE PAID

To determine whether dental needs and treatment are within Plan limitations and exclusions, the claims administrator reserves the right to review your dental records, including X-rays, photographs, and models. The claims administrator also has the right to request that you obtain an oral examination, at its expense, by a dentist of its choice.

# 5.1.1. Benefit Year

The benefit year for this Plan begins January 1 and ends December 31. All benefits limited in a benefit year are reset on January 1 each year.

#### 5.1.2. Annual Maximum Benefit

The State's Dental Plan pays up to \$2,000 for all covered dental services for each eligible person during the benefit year.

The claims administrator may, at its discretion, make benefit payments directly to either the dentist or other provider furnishing the service, the retiree, or both.

### 5.1.3. Deductible

You pay a \$50 deductible per person for Class II restorative and Class III prosthetic services each benefit year.

# 5.1.4. Recognized Charge

"Recognized Charge" means the negotiated charge contained in an agreement the claims administrator has with the provider either directly or through a third party. If there is no such agreement, the Recognized Charge is determined in accordance with the provisions of this section.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 119

Commented [DRB60]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 7. Incorporated dental frequencies benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben\_20180101\_retireeDentalFrequencies.pdf As to dental expenses, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply provided by a network dentist, is the lesser of:

~ 100% of the covered expense;

~ 100% of the dentist's accepted filed fee with Delta Dental; or

~ 100% of the dentist's billed charge.

For out-of-network dentists or dental care providers in the State, the Recognized Charge is the lesser of:

 $\simeq$  what the dentist bills or submits for that service or supply; or

 $\sim 75\%$  of the 80th percentile of the prevailing charge rate as determined by Delta Dental in accordance with its reimbursement policies; except in the case of services rendered by an endodontist, 100% of the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile of the prevailing charge rate as determined by Delta Dental in accordance with its reimbursement policies.

For out-of-network dentists or dental care providers outside the State, the Recognized Charge is the lesser of:

 $\simeq$  what the dentist bills or submits for that service or supply; or

<u>the prevailing charge rate as determined by Delta</u>
 <u>Dental in accordance with its reimbursement policies.</u>

An out-of-network dentist or dental care provider has the right to bill the difference between the Recognized Charge and the actual charge. This difference will be the covered person's responsibility. Payment is based on the recognized charge for covered services. Charges or fees in excess of the recognized charge, as determined by the claims administrator, are your responsibility to pay.

The recognized charge is the charge contained in an agreementthe claims administrator has with the provider either directly or through a third party. If no agreement is in place, the recognized-

120 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

Commented [DRB61]: 1/1/2016 addendum.

charge is the lowest of:

- The provider's usual charge for furnishing the service.
- The charge the claims administrator determines to be appropriate based on factors such as the cost for providing the same or similar service or supply and the manner in whichcharges for the service or supply are made.
- The charge the claims administrator determines to be the recognized charge percentage made for that service or supply.

The recognized charge percentile is the charge determined by the claims administrator on a semiannual basis to be in the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of the charges made for a service or supply by providers in the geographic area where it is furnished. The recognized

May 2003September 2018

charge is determined by collecting the claims submitted for each procedure, defined by the procedure code, in a specific geographicarea. The highest and lowest charges are ignored and the chargethat allows 90% of all the claims to be paid in full is set as therecognized charge for that procedure. The geographic area is determined by where the procedure is performed. For example, most procedures in Juneau are based on charges submitted from all of Southeast Alaska. Some types of procedures, such as surgery, are based on statewide claims data to ensure sufficient information to establish a recognized charge.

If data is insufficient to determine a recognized charge, the claimsadministrator may consider items such as the following:

Therecognized charge in a greater geographic area.

- The complexity of the service or supply.
- The degree of skill needed.
- The type or specialty of the provider.
- The range of services or supplies provided by a facility.

If two or more surgical procedures are performed during the same operative session, payment will be calculated as follows:

- The claims administrator will determine which procedures are primary, secondary or tertiary, taking into account the billed amounts.
- payment for each procedure will be made at the lesser of the billed charge or the following percentage of the recognized charge:
  - primary 100% secondary 50% all others 25%

122 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Incidental procedures, those that take little or no additional resources or time when performed at the same time as another procedure, are not covered by the plan.

Charges in excess of the recognized charge as determined by the claims administrator are not paid by the plan.

#### **Advance Claim Review**

Before beginning treatment for which charges are expectedto exceed \$1,000, ask your dentist to file a description of the proposed course of treatment and expected charges with the claims administrator. The claims administrator reviews the proposal andadvises you and your dentist of the estimated benefits payable.

A course of treatment is a planned program of one or more services or supplies. It may be rendered by one or more providers for the treatment of a condition diagnosed by the attending physician or dentist as a result of an examination. It begins on the daythe provider first renders the service to correct or treat such a condition. Emergency treatments, oral examinations, prophylaxis, and dental X rays are considered part of a course of treatment; but you may seek these services without advance claim review.

The Plan pays for the least expensive, professionally adequateservice. By receiving an advance review, you will eliminate the possibility of unexpected claim denials.

As part of advance claim review and for any claim, the claimsadministrator, at its expense, has the right to require you to obtain an oral examination. You must furnish to the claims administratorall diagnostic and evaluative material required to establish yourright to benefits. Evaluative material includes dental X rays, models, charts, and written reports.

In many cases, alternative services or supplies may be used totreat a dental condition. If so, benefit coverage is limited to theservices and supplies customarily employed to treat the disease or

May 2003September 2018

injury and recognized by the dental profession to be appropriateaccording to broadly accepted national standards of practice. The Plan takes into account your total oral condition.

Following are examples of alternative services or supplies forrestorative care:

- Gold or baked porcelain restorations, crowns, and jackets. If a tooth can be restored with amalgam or like material andyou and your dentist select another type of restoration, yourbenefits are limited to the appropriate charges for amalgam orsimilar material.
- Reconstruction. Covered expenses only include charges forprocedures necessary to eliminate oral disease and replacemissing teeth. Appliances or restorations to increase verticaldimension or restore the occlusion are considered optional and not covered.

Following are examples of alternative services or supplies forprosthetic care:

- Partialdentures. If east chrome or acrylic partial dentureswill restore a dental arch satisfactorily and you and yourdentist choose a more elaborate precision appliance, covered expenses are limited to the appropriate charges for cast chromeor acrylic.
- Completedentures. If you and your dentist decide onpersonalized restorations or specialized techniques, asopposed to standard dentures, covered expenses are limited to appropriate charges for the standard dentures.
- Replacement of existing dentures. Charges for existing denturereplacements are covered only if the existing dentures are notor cannot be made serviceable; otherwise, covered expenses are limited to appropriate charges for services necessary to makeappliances serviceable.

124 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# 5.2. COVERED DENTAL SERVICES

The dental coverage portion of the DVA plan covers Class I preventive, Class II restorative, and Class III prosthetic services. The following services and supplies are covered in each class when performed by a dentist or dental care provider and when determined to be dentally necessary.

# 5.2.1. Class I Preventive Services

The Dental Plan covers 100% of the recognized charge, with nodeductible for Class I preventive services rendered by a dentist (D.D.S. or D.M.D.). Class I services include:

Diagnostic Services and Limitations

### Services:

- Examination
- Intra-oral x-rays to assist in determining required dental treatment.

# Limitations:

- Periodic (routine) or comprehensive examinations or consultations are covered up to 2 times per benefit year
- Complete series x-rays or a panoramic film is covered once in any 5-year period
- Supplementary bitewing x-rays are covered once per benefit year
- Separate charges for review of a proposed treatment plan or for diagnostic aids such as study models and certain lab tests are not covered
- Only the following x-rays are covered by the DVA plan: complete series or panoramic, periapical, occlusal, and bitewing

May 2003September 2018

#### • Preventive Services and Limitations

#### Services:

I

- Prophylaxis (cleanings)
- Periodontal maintenance
- Topical application of fluoride
- Sealants
- Space maintainers

### Limitations:

- Prophylaxis (cleaning) or periodontal maintenance is covered up to 2 time per benefit year for most people, or up to 4 times per year for those with periodontal disease. Additional cleaning benefit is available for covered persons with diabetes, and covered persons in their third trimester of pregnancy under the DVA plan's Oral Health, Total Health program (see below, Oral Health, Total Health Program and Benefits). Other exceptions can be made when determined dentally necessary by Moda/Delta Dental.
- Topical application of fluoride is covered up to 2 times per benefit year for covered persons age 18 and under. For covered persons age 19 and over, topical application of fluoride is covered up to 2 times per benefit year if there is recent history of periodontal surgery or high risk of decay due to medical disease or chemotherapy or similar type of treatment (poor diet or oral hygiene does not constitute a medical disease).
- Sealant benefits are limited to the unrestored, occlusal surfaces of permanent molars. Benefits will be limited to one sealant per tooth, during any 5-year period.
- Space maintainers are limited to once per space. Space maintainers for primary anterior teeth, missing permanent teeth or for covered persons age 14 or over are not covered.
- Oral examinations.

126 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

<ul> <li>Dental X rays required for the diagnosis of a specific condition.</li> <li>Routine dental X rays, but not more than one full mouth or series per year.</li> <li>Topicalfluoride application (painting the surface of the teethwith a fluoride solution).</li> <li>Prophylaxis, including cleaning, scaling, and polishing.</li> <li>Dental scalants for children through age 18.</li> <li>5.2.2. Class Il Restorative Services</li> <li>Covered expenses are paid at Following the \$50 annual deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge for Class II restorative services. These include:</li> <li>Restorative Services and Limitations</li> <li>Services:         <ul> <li>Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.</li> <li>Limitations:</li> <li>Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.</li> <li>Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under Class III Prosthetic Services.</li> <li>A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.</li> <li>Oral Surgery Services and Limitations</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>series per year.</li> <li>Topicalfluoride application (painting the surface of the teethwith a fluoride solution).</li> <li>Prophylaxis, including cleaning, scaling, and polishing.</li> <li>Dental scalants for children through age 18.</li> <li>5.2.2. Class II Restorative Services</li> <li>Covered expenses are paid at Following the \$50 annual deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge for Class II restorative services. These include:</li> <li>Restorative Services and Limitations</li> <li>Services: <ul> <li>Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Limitations: <ul> <li>Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.</li> <li>Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.</li> <li>Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under <i>Class III Prosthetic Services</i>.</li> <li>A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Dental X rays required for the diagnosis of a specific condition.
<ul> <li>with a fluoride solution).</li> <li>Prophylaxis, including cleaning, scaling, and polishing.</li> <li>Dental scalants for children through age 18.</li> <li>5.2.2. Class II Restorative Services</li> <li>Covered expenses are paid at Following the \$50 annual deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge for Class II restorative services. These include:</li> <li>Restorative Services and Limitations</li> <li>Services: <ul> <li>Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Limitations: <ul> <li>Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.</li> <li>Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.</li> <li>Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under <i>Class III Prosthetic Services</i>.</li> <li>A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Dental sealants for children through age 18.</li> <li>5.2.2. Class II Restorative Services</li> <li>Covered expenses are paid at Following the \$50 annual deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge for Class II restorative services. These include:</li> <li>Restorative Services and Limitations</li> <li>Services:         <ul> <li>Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.</li> <li>Limitations:</li> <li>Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.</li> <li>Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.</li> <li>Additional limitations are in under Class III Prosthetic Services.</li> <li>A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5.2.2. Class II Restorative Services</li> <li>Covered expenses are paid at Following the \$50 annual deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge. for Class II restorative services. These include:</li> <li>Restorative Services and Limitations</li> <li>Services: <ul> <li>Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Limitations: <ul> <li>Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.</li> <li>Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.</li> <li>Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under <i>Class III Prosthetic Services</i>.</li> <li>A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Prophylaxis, including cleaning, scaling, and polishing.</li> </ul>
Covered expenses are paid at Following the \$50 annual- deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge_ for Class II restorative services. These include:         • Restorative Services and Limitations         Services:         — Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.         Limitations:         — Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.         — Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.         — Additional limitations are in under Class III Prosthetic Services.         — A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.	<ul> <li>Dental scalants for children through age 18.</li> </ul>
deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge. for Class II restorative services. These include:         • Restorative Services and Limitations         Services:         — Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.         Limitations:         — Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.         — Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.         — Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under Class III Prosthetic Services.         — A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.	5.2.2. Class II Restorative Services
Services:         — Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.         Limitations:         — Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.         — Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.         — Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under Class III Prosthetic Services.         — A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.	deductible, the Dental Plan covers 80% of the recognized charge.
<ul> <li>Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.</li> <li>Limitations:         <ul> <li>Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.</li> <li>Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.</li> <li>Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under <i>Class III Prosthetic Services</i>.</li> <li>A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Restorative Services and Limitations
Limitations:         — Inlays are considered an optional service: an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.         — Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.         — Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under <i>Class III Prosthetic Services</i> .         — A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.	Services:
<ul> <li>Inlays are considered an optional service; an alternate benefit of a composite filling will be provided.</li> <li>Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.</li> <li>Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under <i>Class III Prosthetic Services</i>.</li> <li>A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fillings on teeth for the treatment of decay.</li> </ul>
of a composite filling will be provided.         — Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.         — Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under Class III Prosthetic Services.         — A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not covered.	Limitations:
Oral Surgery Services and Limitations	of a composite filling will be provided.         — Crown buildups are considered to be included in the crown restoration cost. A buildup will be a benefit only if necessary for tooth retention.         — Additional limitations when teeth are restored with crowns or cast restorations are in under Class III Prosthetic Services.         — A separate charge for general anesthesia and/or IV sedation when in conjunction with non-surgical procedures is not
I	Oral Surgery Services and Limitations

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 127

I

#### Services:

- Extractions (including surgical)
- Other minor surgical procedures

#### Limitations:

- A separate, additional charge for alveoloplasty done in conjunction with surgical removal of teeth is not covered.
- Surgery on larger lesions or malignant lesions is not considered minor surgery.
- Brush biopsy is covered once in any 6-month up to 2 times per benefit year. Benefits are limited to the sample collection and do not include coverage for pathology (lab) services.
- Endodontic Services and Limitations

#### Services:

 Procedures for treatment of teeth with diseased or damaged nerves (for example, pulpal therapy and root canal filling).

#### Limitations:

- A separate charge for cultures is not covered.
- Pulp capping is covered only when there is exposure of the pulp.
- Cost of retreatment of the same tooth by the same dentist within 24 months of a root canal is not eligible for additional coverage.
- Periodontic Services and Limitations

#### Services:

Treatment of diseases of the gums and supporting structures of the teeth and/or implants.

#### Limitations:

 $128-Retiree\ Insurance\ Information\ Booklet$ 

I	
<ul> <li>Periodontal scaling and root planing is limited to once per quadrant in any 24-month period.</li> <li>Coverage for periodontal maintenance procedure under Class I, Preventive.</li> <li>A separate charge for post-operative care done within 3 months following periodontal surgery is not covered.</li> <li>Full mouth debridement is limited to once in a 3-year period and only if there has been no cleaning (prophylaxis, periodontal maintenance) within 24 months.</li> <li>Anesthesia Services</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Nitrous oxide when in conjunction with a covered dental service.</li> <li>General anesthesia or IV sedation in conjunction with covered surgical procedures performed in a dental office.</li> <li>General anesthesia or IV sedation when necessary due to concurrent medical conditions.</li> <li>Fillings of silver amalgam, silicate, and plastic restoration.</li> <li>Repair/relining of dentures and bridges.</li> <li>Palliative (alleviation of pain) emergency treatment.</li> <li>Extractions (removal of teeth).</li> <li>Endodontics (treatment of disease of the tooth pulp) including pulpotomy, pulp capping, and root canal treatment.</li> </ul>	Commented [DRB62]: Address nitrous oxide benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben_20180101_retireeNitrousOxide.pdf

May 2003September 2018

- Space maintainers.
- Oral surgery, including surgical extractions.
- Apicoectomy (surgical removal of a root tip).
- Local and general anesthetic necessary for dental procedures.

Periodontic services (treatment of the supporting tooth structures), including periodontal prophylaxis.

### 5.2.3. Class III Prosthetic Services

<u>Covered expense are paid at Following the \$50 annual</u> deductible, the Dental Plan pays up to 50% of the recognized charge, for Class III prosthetic services. These include:

Restorative Services and Limitations

#### Services:

 Cast restorations, such as crowns, onlays or lab veneers, necessary to restore decayed or broken teeth to a state of functional acceptability.

#### Limitations:

- Cast restorations (including pontics) are covered once in a 7year period on any tooth.
- Porcelain restorations are considered cosmetic dentistry if placed on the upper second or third molars or the lower first, second or third molars. Coverage is limited to gold without porcelain, and the covered person is responsible for paying the difference.
- Prosthodontic Services and Limitations

#### Services:

130 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- Bridges
- Partial and complete dentures
- Denture relines
- Repair of an existing prosthetic device
- <u>— Implants</u>

### Limitations:

- A bridge or denture (full or partial denture) will be covered once in a 7-year period and only if the tooth, tooth site, or teeth involved have not received a cast restoration benefit in the last 7 years.
- Full, immediate and overdentures: If personalized or specialized techniques are used, the covered amount will be limited to the cost for a standard full denture. Temporary (interim or provisional) complete dentures are not covered.
- Partial dentures: A temporary (interim) partial denture is only a benefit when placed within 2 months of the extractior of an anterior tooth or for missing anterior permanent teeth of covered persons age 16 or under. If a specialized or precision device is used, covered expense will be limited to the cost of a standard cast partial denture. No payment is provided for cast restorations for partial denture retainer teeth unless the tooth requires a cast restoration due to decayed or broken teeth.
- Denture adjustments, repairs, and relines: A separate, additional charge for denture adjustments, repairs, and relines done within 6 months after the initial placement is not covered. Subsequent relines will be covered once per denture in a 12-month period. Subsequent adjustments are limited to 2 adjustments per denture in a 12-month period.
   Tissue conditioning is covered no more than twice per
- denture in a 36-month period.
- Surgical placement and removal of implants are covered. Implant placement and implant removal are limited to once per lifetime per tooth space. The DVA plan will also cover:
  - The final crown and implant abutment over a single implant. This benefit is limited to once per tooth or tooth

May 2003September 2018

space over the lifetime of the implant; or

- Provide an alternate benefit per arch of a full or partial denture for the final implant-supported prosthetic when the implant is placed to support a prosthetic device. The frequency limitation for prosthetic devices will apply to this alternate benefit (once in any 7-year period); or
- The final implant-supported prosthetic bridge retainer and implant abutment, or pontic. The benefit is limited to once per tooth or tooth space in any 7-year period.
- Implant-supported prosthetic bridges are not covered if one or more of the retainers is supported by a natural tooth.
- These benefits or alternate benefits are not provided if the tooth, implant, or tooth space received a cast restoration or prosthodontic benefit, including a pontic, within the previous 7 years.
- Fixed bridges or removable cast partial dentures are not covered for covered persons under age 16.
- Porcelain restorations are considered cosmetic if placed on the upper second or third molars or the lower first, second, or third molars. Coverage is limited to a corresponding metallic prosthetic. The covered person is responsible for paying the difference.
- Other Services and Limitations

132 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

#### Services:

Athletic mouthguard

### Limitations:

 An athletic mouthguard is covered once in any 12 month period for covered persons age 15 and under and once in any 24-month period age 16 and over.

# 5.2.4. General Limitations – Optional Services

Covered expenses are paid at 50% of the recognized charge.

If a more expensive treatment than is functionally adequate is performed, the DVA plan will pay the applicable percentage of the recognized charge for the least costly treatment. The covered person will be responsible for the remainder of the dentist's fee.

# 5.2.5. Oral Health, Total Health Program and Benefits

Covered expenses are paid at 50% of the recognized charge.

The dental coverage portion of the DVA plan covers additional cleanings (prophylaxis or periodontal maintenance) for certain covered persons. This benefit is for the cleaning only. Coverage for a routine exam and other services is subject to the frequency limitations outlined above.

The following covered persons should consider enrolling this program:

# **Diabetics**

For covered persons with diabetes, elevated blood sugar levels can have a negative effect on oral health. Diabetes

May 2003September 2018

increases the risk of cavities, gum disease, tooth loss, dry mouth and infection. Conversely, poor oral health can make diabetes more difficult to manage. Infections may cause blood sugar to rise and require more insulin to keep it under control. Research confirms that regular visits to the dentist may help in the diagnosis and management of diabetes. Diabetic covered persons are eligible for a total of four cleanings per calendar year.

#### **Pregnant Persons**

Keeping the mouth healthy during a pregnancy is important for a covered person and the baby. According to the American Dental Association, pregnant women who have periodontal (gum) disease are more likely to have a baby that is born too early and too small.

Research suggests that periodontal disease triggers increased levels of biological fluids that induce labor. Furthermore, data suggests that women whose periodontal condition worsens during pregnancy have an even higher risk of having a premature baby. Dental visits during a woman's third trimester of pregnancy may help prevent pre-term, low birth weight babies.

 Covered persons should talk to their dentist about scheduling a routine cleaning or periodontal maintenance during the third trimester of pregnancy. Pregnant covered persons are eligible for a cleaning in the third trimester of pregnancy regardless of normal plan frequency limits. Inlays and onlays.

Crowns.
 Bridges, fixed and removable.
 Dentures, full and partial.

134 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Certain replacements or additions to existing dentures will be-
Contain replacements of additions to existing dentaries will be
covered if proof, satisfactory to the claims administrator, is-
provided to show that one of the following conditions exist:

The replacement or addition of teeth on a bridge or denture is-	
necessary to replace teeth extracted after the current denture wa	3
installed.	

The present depture is at least	voors old and cannot be made
The present dentare is at least.	years ou and cannot be made
serviceable.	

The present depture is an immediate temperary one and connet
The present denture is an inimediate temporary one and cannot
be made permanent, replacement by a permanent denture is
needed and replacement is made within 12 months from the-
date the immediate temporary one was first installed.

May 2003September 2018

DENTAL SERVICES NOT COVERED	
— The Dental Plan does not provide benefits for:	
<ul> <li>Services or supplies that are not necessary for diagnosis or treatment of dental condition as determined by the claims- administrator even if prescribed, recommended, or approved by- a dental professional.</li> </ul>	
Services or supplies that are cosmetic in nature, including charges for personalization or characterization of dentures.	
Services that the dentist is not licensed to perform.	
Charges that are higher than would have been charged if there- were no Dental Plan.	
<ul> <li>Services for dentures, bridges, crowns, or other devices started- before the effective date of coverage.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Charges made after your coverage ends, unless they are for- prosthetic devices fitted and ordered while you were covered and arriving within 90 days of the coverage end date.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Services rendered after the end of coverage, even if you are in the course of an approved treatment plan.</li> </ul>	
Charges of more than one dentist for the same services in the same visit.	
Appliances or restorations necessary to increase vertical dimensions or restore occlusions.	
<ul> <li>Services for straightening teeth or correcting bite (orthodontics)- except for tooth extractions necessary to proceed with orthodontic services.</li> </ul>	

136 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

I

A denture replacement made less than five years after the last- one was obtained, whether or not it was covered by this Plan, except as noted on page 73.
— Replacement costs of a lost or stolen denture if this benefit has- been used within the last five years.
Special techniques or personalized restoration for the construction of a denture beyond the standard procedure-charges.
Myofunctional therapy, including in mouth appliances to correct or control harmful habits.
— Those charges that the claims administrator determines are not recognized charges as defined under the medical plan.
Benefits available under any law of government (excluding a plan established by government for its own employees or their dependents or Medicaid), even though you waive rights to such benefits.
— Charges in connection with an occupational injury or illness. An occupational injury or illness is one that arises out of or in- the course of any work for pay or profit, or in any way results- from any injury or illness which does. However, if proof is furnished that an individual is covered under workers'
compensation or similar law, but is not covered for a particular- illness under that law, that illness will not be considered- occupational regardless of cause.
Services or supplies not specifically listed as a covered benefit- under the health plan.
Services or supplies that are, as determined by the claims- administrator, experimental or investigational as defined under- the medical plan.

May 2003September 2018

.

.

.

.

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 137

I

# **VISION BENEFITS**

# VISION PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

· Requires no deductible.

- Pays 80% of covered services.
- Covers one complete eye examination, including a required refraction, per year.
- Covers two lenses during each calendar year.
- Covers one set of frames during every two consecutive calendar years.

# 6.1. HOW VISION BENEFITS ARE PAID

# 6.1.1. Benefit Year

The benefit year for this Plan begins January 1 and ends December 31. All benefits limited in a benefit year are reset on January 1 each year.

#### 6.1.2. Deductible

You pay no deductible under this plan.

#### 6.1.3. Coinsurance

The Plan pays 80% of the recognized charge for vision and optical services.

138 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# 6.1.4. Recognized Charge

"Recognized Charge" means the negotiated charge contained in an agreement the claims administrator has with the provider either directly or through a third party. If there is no such agreement, the Recognized Charge is determined in accordance with the provisions of this section.

# Vision Expenses

As to vision services or supplies, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply is the lesser of:

- $\frac{\sim \text{What the provider bills or submits for that service or}}{\frac{\text{supply; or}}{}}$
- <u>~ the 90th percentile of the prevailing charge rate for the geographic area where the service is furnished as determined by Aetna in accordance with Aetna reimbursement policies.</u>

Payment is based on the recognized charge for coveredservices. Charges or fees in excess of the recognized charge, as determined by the claims administrator, are your responsibility to pay. Commented [DRB63]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 7.

**Commented [DRB64]:** Duplicated from 1/1/2014 addendum, but removed "medical" and audio. A similar provision is located in both of those respective sections of the booklet.

May 2003September 2018

The recognized charge is the charge contained in an agreement the claims administrator has with the provider either directly or through a third party. If no agreement is in place, the recognized charge is the lowest of:

The provider's usual charge for furnishing the service,

- The charge the claims administrator determines to be appropriate based on factors such as the cost for providing the same or similar service or supply and the manner in whichcharges for the service or supply are made; and
- The charge the claims administrator determines to be the recognized charge percentage made for that service or supply.

The recognized charge percentile is the charge determined by the claims administrator on a semiannual basis to be in the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of the charges made for a service or supply by providersin the geographic area where it is furnished. The recognized charge is determined by collecting the claims submitted for eachprocedure, defined by the procedure code, in a specific geographic area. The highest and lowest charges are ignored and the chargethat allows 90% of all the claims to be paid in full is set as the recognized charge for that procedure is performed. For example, most procedures in Juncau are based on charges submitted from all of Southeast Alaska. Some types of procedures, such as surgery, arebased on statewide claims data to ensure sufficient information to establish a recognized charge.

If data is insufficient to determine a recognized charge, the claimsadministrator may consider items such as the following:

- The recognized charge in a greater geographic area.
- The complexity of the service or supply.
- The degree of skill needed.

140 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

The type or specialty of the provider.

The range of services or supplies provided by a facility.

Incidental procedures, those that take little or no additional resources or time when performed at the same time as another procedure, are not covered by the plan.

Charges in excess of the recognized charge as determined by the claims administrator are not paid by the plan.

# 6.2. COVERED VISION AND OPTICAL SERVICES

The following services and supplies are covered:

- One complete eye examination, including a required refraction, by a legally qualified ophthalmologist or optometrist, during a calendar year.
- Up to two single vision, bifocal, trifocal, or lenticular lenses per calendar year.
- Frames, but not more than one pair during any two consecutive calendar years.
- One pair of cosmetic contacts elected in lieu of glasses. These
  will be covered the same as any other single vision spectacle
  lenses appropriate to the member's vision prescription. This
  means that you must pay the difference between the
  recognized charge for spectacle lenses and contact lenses.
- Contact lens fitting provided by an ophthalmologist or optometrist, or by a technician under the direct supervision of the prescribing practitioner, when contact lenses are elected in lieu of glasses.
- · One pair of contact lenses required following cataract surgery

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 141

Commented [DRB65]: To address contact lens benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat

ion/ben 20180101 retireeContactLensCoverage.pdf

**Commented [DRB66]:** To address contact lens fitting benefit clarification.

http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben 20180101 retireeContactLensFittingCoverage.pdf or because visual acuity is correctable to 20/70 or better only with the use of contact lenses. The maximum lifetime amount payable for necessary contact lenses is \$400. After you reach this maximum, necessary contacts are covered the same as cosmetic contacts.

- · Certain lens options, limited to those listed below:
  - scratch resistant coating
  - antireflective coating
  - polycarbonate lenses

# 6.3. VISION AND OPTICAL SERVICES NOT COVERED

The Vision Plan does not provide benefits for:

- Tinting.
- Two pairs of glasses in lieu of bifocals.
- Nonprescription glasses or special purpose or subnormal vision aids, even if prescribed.
- Those charges that the claims administrator determines are not the recognized charge as defined in the health plan.
- Prescription sunglasses or light-sensitive lenses in excess of the amount which would be covered for nontinted lenses.
- Progressive lenses in excess of the amount which would be covered for basic bifocal or trifocal lenses as determined by the member's prescription.
- Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes.
- Services or supplies that are not necessary for diagnosis or treatment of vision condition as determined by the claims

142 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

Commented [DRB67]: To address progressive lens benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat jon/ben 20180101: retireeVisionClaimProcessing.pdf administrator even if prescribed, recommended, or approved by a vision professional.

- Eye examinations which a labor agreement requires the employer to provide, which are required as a condition of employment or which are required by any government law.
- Replacement or duplicate lenses if this benefit has been utilized in the current calendar year, regardless of the reason.
- Replacement or duplicate frames if this benefit has been utilized in the current or prior calendar year, regardless of the reason.
- Charges for special procedures such as orthoptics or vision training.
- Duplicate or spare eyeglasses, including lenses and frames.
- Services or supplies which are covered in whole or in part under any workers' compensation law or any other law of similar purpose, whether benefits are payable for all or part of the charges.
- Services or supplies you received prior to becoming eligible for coverage, including lenses and frames ordered as part of a prior examination, even if you receive the lenses and frames after becoming eligible for this plan.
- Services or supplies received after coverage terminates except for lenses and frames received due to an eye examination, including refraction, performed within 30 days before coverage terminates. The examination must have resulted in a changed or new lens prescription and the lenses and/or frames must be received within 30 days of the date coverage ends.
- Charges in connection with an occupational injury or illness. An occupational injury or illness is one that arises out of or in the course of any work for pay or profit, or in any way

May 2003September 2018

results from any injury or illness which does. However, if proof is furnished that an individual is covered under workers' compensation or similar law, but is not covered for a particular illness under that law, that illness will not be considered occupational regardless of cause.

- Benefits available under any law of government (excluding a plan established by government for its own employees or their dependents or Medicaid), even though you waive rights to such benefits.
- Vision care services or supplies covered under the Medical Plan.
- Services or supplies not specifically listed as a covered benefit under the health plan.
- Services or supplies that are, as determined by the claims administrator, experimental or investigational as defined in the medical plan.

144 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# 7. AUDIO BENEFITS

### AUDIO PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- Pays 80% of the usual, customary, and reasonable chargesrecognized charge.
- Requires no deductibles.
- Allows a maximum benefit of \$2,000 in a three-year period.

# 6.4.<u>7.1.</u> HOW THE AUDIO BENEFITS ARE PAID

# 6.4.1.7.1.1. Benefit Year

The benefit year for this Plan begins January 1 and ends December 31. All benefits limited in a benefit year(s) are reset on January 1.

# 6.4.2.7.1.2. Maximum Benefit

The Audio Plan pays up to \$2,000 for each person in a covered three-year period consisting of the current and two previous years.

6.4.3.7.1.3. Deductible

You pay no deductible under this plan.

6.4.4.7.1.4. Coinsurance

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 145

Commented [DRB68]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 7.

The Plan pays 80% of the <del>usual, customary, and reasonable charges<u>recognized charge</u> for audio services.</del>	Commented [DRB69]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 7.
Usual, Customary, and Reasonable Charges <u>7.1.5.</u> Recognized Charge	Commented [DRB70]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 7.
"Recognized Charge" means the negotiated charge contained in an agreement the claims administrator has with the provider either directly or through a third party. If there is no such agreement, the Recognized Charge is determined in accordance with the provisions of this section. • Audio Expenses	Commented [DRB71]: Duplicated from 1/1/2014
As to audio services or supplies, the Recognized Charge for each service or supply is the lesser of:	addendum, but removed "medical" and "vision". A similar provision is located in both respective sections of the booklet.
<ul> <li>What the provider bills or submits for that service or supply; or</li> </ul>	
~ the 90th percentile of the prevailing charge rate for the geographic area where the service is furnished as determined by Aetna in accordance with Aetna	
reimbursement policies. Payment is based on usual, customary, and reasonable	
charges for covered services. Charges or fees in excess of the usual, customary, and reasonable charge level, as determined by the-	
claims administrator, are your responsibility to pay.	
Usual, customary, and reasonable (UCR) means the charge the claims administrator determines to be the prevailing rate charged	
in the geographic area where the service is provided or the provider's usual charge, whichever is less.	
UCR charges are determined by collecting the claims submitted- for each procedure, defined by the procedure code, in a specific-	
geographic area. The highest and lowest charges are ignored and the charge that allows 90% of all the claims to be paid in full is- set as the UCR charge for that procedure. The geographic area is-	
146 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet     May 2003 September 2018	

determined by where the procedure is performed. For example, most procedures in Juneau are based on charges submitted from all of Southeast Alaska.

If data is insufficient to determine a UCR charge, the claimsadministrator may consider items such as the following:

The prevailing charges in a greater geographic area.

The complexity of the service or supply.

- The degree of skill needed.
- The type or specialty of the provider; and

The range of services or supplies provided by a facility.

# 6.5.7.2. COVERED AUDIO SERVICES

Following is a list of covered services:

- An otological (ear) examination by a physician or surgeon.
- An audiological (hearing) examination and evaluation by a certified or licensed audiologist, including a follow-up consultation.
- Evaluation and management services by a certified or licensed audiologist.
- A hearing aid (monaural or binaural) prescribed as a resultof the examination. This includes ear mold(s), hearing aid instruments, initial batteries, cords, and other necessary supplementary equipment as well as warranty, and follow-up consultation within 30 days following delivery of the hearing aid.
- · Repairs, servicing, or alteration of hearing aid equipment.

You must provide the claims administrator with written

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet — 147

Commented [DRB72]: To address audio evaluation and management benefit clarification. http://doa.alaska.gov/drb/pdf/ghlb/akcare/benefitClarificat ion/ben 20180101 retireeAudiologistEvaluationManageme nt.pdf certification from the examining physician. This certification should document your hearing loss that will be lessened by the use of a hearing aid.

# 6.6.7.3. AUDIO SERVICES NOT COVERED

The Audio Plan does not provide benefits for:

- Replacement of a hearing aid, for any reason, more than once in a three-year period.
- Batteries or other supplementary equipment other than those obtained upon purchase of the hearing aid.
- A hearing aid exceeding the specifications prescribed for correction of hearing loss.
- Expenses incurred after coverage ends, unless you order a hearing aid before the termination and receive it within 90 days of the end date.
- Services or supplies that are not necessary for diagnosis or treatment of an audio condition as determined by the claims administrator even if prescribed, recommended, or approved by a audio professional.
- Those charges that the claims administrator determines are not the usual, customary, and reasonable chargerccognized charge.
- Benefits available under any law of government (excluding a plan established by government for its own employees or their dependents or Medicaid), even though you waive rights to such benefits.
- Charges in connection with an occupational injury or illness. An occupational injury or illness is one that arises out of or in the course of any work for pay or profit, or in any way results from any injury or illness which does. However, if

148 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003September 2018

Commented [DRB73]: 1/1/2014 addendum, section 7.

proof is furnished that an individual is covered under workers' compensation or similar law, but is not covered for a particular illness under that law, that illness will not be considered occupational regardless of cause.

- · Medical or surgical treatment of the ears.
- Services or supplies provided under workers' compensation law or any law of similar purpose, whether benefits are payable for all or part of the charges.
- Audio examinations required as a condition of employment, under a labor agreement, or government law.
- Services or supplies not specifically listed as a covered benefit under the medical plan.
- Services or supplies that are, as determined by the claims administrator, experimental or investigational as defined in the health plan.

May 2003September 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

150 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

 $\bigcirc$ 

I
# HOW TO FILE A CLAIN

### REQUIRED CLAIM FORM SUBMISSION

So that the Plan can pay benefits, you must submit a signed, State of Alaska claim form each calendar year for yourself, yourspouse, and your eligible dependent children. Failure to submit a completed claim form when you submit your first claim foryourself, your spouse, or your dependent children may result in benefits for your expenses being held until the form is received. You must complete the *Patient Information* section of the claim form, including the section pertaining to other group healthcoverage, in its entirety.

These requirements apply even if a provider submits a computerized or other billing directly to the claims administratorfor you. In that case, you still need to submit a claim form, including a completed *Patient Information* section, or benefits maybe held pending the arrival of the form.

Claim forms are included in the welcome kit sent to you afteryou are eligible for benefits or you may obtain them from theelaims administrator, the AlaskaCare Web site, or the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

### 7.1.8.1. CLAIM FILING DEADLINE

To receive benefits, you should submit a claim as soon as possible, but not later than 12 months after the date you incurred the expenses.

### 7.2.8.2. HOSPITAL SERVICES

0-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

Commented [DRB74]: Obsolete

When you are admitted to the hospital, give your health identification card to the admitting clerk. The hospital may bill the claims administrator directly. The claims administrator will send you an *Explanation of Benefits* form that shows the amount charged and the amount paid to the hospital. If you already paid the hospital charges and this fact is shown clearly on the claim form, the claims administrator will send the benefits check to you, along with the *Explanation of Benefits* form.

### 7.3.8.3. PHYSICIAN AND OTHER PROVIDER SERVICES

The fastest way to process bills is to ask your provider to bill the claims administrator directly on a *Medical/Audio Benefits Claim Form* or a universal claim form. The Alaska claim forms are available from the Division of Retirement and Benefits, the claims administrator, or the AlaskaCare Web site.

If your provider does not bill directly, complete Part 1, Patient Information, and have your provider complete Part 2, Medical Information. Attach an itemized bill.

The itemized bill must include:

- · Your provider's name.
- Your provider's IRS number.
- Your diagnosis (or the International Classification of Diseases diagnosis code).
- The date of service.
- An itemized description of the service and charges.

### 7.4.8.4. DENTAL SERVICES

May 2003September 2018

You can get a *Dental Benefits Claim Form* from your dentist, the Division of Retirement and Benefits, the claims administrator, or the AlaskaCare Web site. Follow the instructions under Physician and Other Provider Services for completing the form.

## 7.5.8.5. VISION SERVICES

You can get a *Vision Benefits Claim Form* from your eye doctor, the Division of Retirement and Benefits, the claims administrator, or the AlaskaCare Web site. Follow the instructions under physician services for completing the form.

# 7.6.8.6. AUDIO SERVICES

You can get a *Medical/Audio Benefits Claim Form* from your physician, the Division of Retirement and Benefits, the claims administrator, or the AlaskaCare Web site. Follow the instructions under physician section for completing the form.

# 7.7.8.7. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

No claim filing is necessary if you obtain your drugs from a participating pharmacy or the mail order program.

The Plan will pay benefits for prescription drugs purchased elsewhere only if actual drug receipts accompany your claim submission. If receipts are not submitted to the claims administrator, your claim will be returned to you for receipts.

If you do not use a participating pharmacy or the mail order program, be sure to obtain a receipt from the pharmacist. Cash register receipts are not acceptable. Medicines that do not require a prescription are not covered. Send the receipt with a *Prescription Drug Record* to the claims administrator. You can get these forms from the Division of Retirement and Benefits, the claims administrator, or the AlaskaCare Web site.

2 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

The receipt must include:

- Patient's name.
- Date of purchase.
- Prescription number.
- Purchase price itemized for each drug.
- Quantity.
- Name of drug.
- Name of pharmacy.

### 7.8.8.8. MEDICAL BENEFITS

For covered medical services, the following are examples of the information needed to process your claim:

- Nursing care. If you need special nursing services at home or in the hospital, your claim must include the date, hours worked, and the name of the referring physician.
- Blood and blood derivatives. You are encouraged to replace blood or blood derivatives that you use. If you do not, you must get a bill from the blood bank which includes the date of service, location where the blood was transported, and the total charge.
- Appliances—braces, crutches, wheelchairs, etc. The bill must include a description of the item and indicate whether it was purchased or rented. Also, it must list the name of the physician who prescribed the item, and the total charge.
- Ambulance. The bill must include the date of the service, where you were transported to and from, and the total charge.

### 7.9.8.9. OTHER CLAIM FILING TIPS

May 2003September 2018

You must list your participant account number on all bills or correspondence. The number is listed on your identification card. Send all bills to the claims administrator's address listed in the front of this booklet, in your welcome kit, and on your identification card.

If you have other health coverage in addition to this plan, you should submit your claims to the primary plan first. Then send a copy of the claim and the *Explanation of Benefits* from the primary plan to the secondary so that benefits will be coordinated properly between plans.

If you have claim problems, call or write to the claims administrator and a customer service professional will help you. When you call, be sure to have your identification card or *Explanation of Benefits* form available. Also, include your participant account number from your identification card on any letter you write. The claims administrator needs this information to identify your particular coverage.

### 7.10.8.10. BENEFIT PAYMENTS

Benefits are paid as soon as possible after all necessary written proof to support the claim is received. All benefits are payable to you. However, the claims administrator has the right to pay any health benefits to the provider. This will be done unless you have informed them you have already paid the provider.

The claims administrator may pay up to \$1,000 of any benefit to any of your relatives whom it believes are fairly entitled to it if a benefit is payable to your estate.

### 7.11.8.11. BEFORE FILING A CLAIM

Before you file a claim:

· Check that your deductible has been paid (the deductible is

4 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

the amount of covered expenses you must pay in a benefit year before your plan starts paying benefits).

- Save all bills until you meet your deductible.
- Once you meet your deductible, submit your bills with a claim form for each family member.
- Always check to make sure your doctor or dentist has not already submitted a claim on your behalf. If you give the physician permission to submit a claim, do not submit one yourself.

Complete the claim form fully and list any other group health care programs covering you and your dependents. If you have other coverage which should pay first before the retiree plan, include a copy of that plan's *Explanation of Benefits* showing the amount they paid for the services.

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 5

ļ

### 7.12.8.12. RECORDKEEPING

Keep complete records of expenses for each of your dependents. Important records include:

- · Names of physicians and others who furnish services.
- Dates expenses are incurred.

• Copies of all bills and receipts.

You should also keep all Explanation of Benefits forms sent to you.

## 7.13.8.13. PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

The claims administrator will have the right and opportunity to have a physician or dentist of its choice examine any person for whom certification or benefits have been requested. This will be done at all reasonable times while certification or a claim for benefits is pending or under review. This will be done at no cost to you.

### IF A CLAIM OR CERTIFICATION IS DENIED8.14. APPEALS

### 8.14.1. If a Claim is Denied

If a claim or precertification is denied, in whole or in part, your Explanation of Benefits (EOB) or letter from the claims administrator will explain the reason for the denial. If you believe your claim or precertification should be covered under the terms of the health -plan, you should contact the claims administrator to discuss the reason for the denial. If you still feel the claim or precertification denial should be covered under the terms of the health plan, you can take the following steps to file an appeal.

#### 8.14.2. Initial Claim for Health Plan Benefits

6 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

Commented [DRB75]: 1/1/2018 addendum.

Any claim to receive benefits under the health plan must be filed with the claims administrator on the designated form as soon as possible, but no later than 12 months after the date you incurred the expenses, and will be deemed filed upon receipt.

If you fail to follow the claims procedures under the health plan for filing an urgent care claim or a pre-service claim, you will be notified orally (unless you request written notice) of the proper procedures to follow, not later than 24 hours for urgent care claims and five days for pre-service claims. This special timing rule applies only to urgent care claims and pre-service claims that:

(1) are received by the person or unit customarily responsible for handling benefit matters; and (2) specify a claimant, a medical condition or symptom, and a specific treatment, service, or product for which approval is requested.

You must submit any required physician statements on the appropriate form. If the claims administrator disagrees with the physician statement, the terms of the health plan will be followed in resolving any such dispute.

May 2003September 2018

#### 8.14.3. Initial Review of Health Plan Claims

If you submit an incomplete claim, you will be notified of additional information required:

- orally (unless you request written notice) of the additional information needed to decide the initial claim, not later than 24 hours after the receipt of the incomplete claim by the claims administrator for urgent care claims;
- in writing no later than fifteen calendar days after the receipt of the incomplete claim by the claims administrator for preservice claims; or
- in writing no later than thirty calendar days after the receipt of the incomplete claim by the claims administrator for postservice claims.

For urgent care claims you must submit the additional information not less than 48 hours after the receipt of the notice from the claims administrator. For pre-service or post-service incomplete claims, the claims administrator may or may not allow an extension to the claims filing deadline, of up to 45 calendar days from receipt of the written notice, for you to provide additional information.

You will be notified of the approval or denial of an urgent care claim no later than 48 hours after the additional information is received by the claims administrator, or the end of the 48 hour time limit to submit the additional information whichever is earlier. You will be notified of the approval or denial of a preservice or post-service claim no later than 15 calendar days after receipt of additional information requested, or the end of the time period given to you to provide the additional information, whichever is earlier.

When a claim for health benefits has been properly filed, you will be notified of the approval or denial:

- within 72 hours after receipt of claim by the claims administrator for urgent care claims;
- no later than 15 calendar days after receipt of claim by

8 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

the claims administrator for pre-service claims; or

• no later than 30 calendar days after the receipt of claim by the claims administrator for post-service claims

May 2003September 2018

For urgent care claims, the claims administrator will defer to the attending provider with respect to the decision as to whether a claim is an urgent care claim for purposes of determining the applicable time period.

For pre-service and post-service claims, the claims administrator will be granted a one-time 15-day extension if the circumstances are due to matters beyond the claim administrator's control, and the claims administrator notifies you before the end of the initial timeframe as outlined above, the circumstances requiring such extension and the date the claims administrator expects to render a decision.

#### 8.14.4. Initial Denial of Health Plan Claims

If any claim for health plan benefits is partially or wholly denied, you will be given notice which will contain the following items:

- the specific reasons for the denial;
- references to health plan provisions upon which the denial is based;
- a description of any additional material or information needed and why such material or information is necessary;
- a description of the review procedures and time limits, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal, information on the external review process (with respect to benefits under the health plan);
- the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, if any, relied upon in making the denial, or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon, with a copy free of charge upon request;
- if the denial is based on a medical necessity or an <u>experimental or investigational treatment or similar</u> <u>exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or</u> <u>clinical judgment for the determination or a statement that</u> <u>such explanation will be provided free of charge upon</u>

10-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

request;

• for urgent care claims, a description of the expedited review process applicable to such claims; and

May 2003September 2018

• for denials of benefits under the health plan, (A) information sufficient to identify the claim involved (including the date of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), and a statement describing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, and the treatment code and its corresponding meaning). (B) the denial code and its corresponding meaning, as well as a description of the claims administrator's standard, if any, that was used in the denial of the claim, and (C) the availability of, and contact information for, any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under Section 2793 of the Public Health Services Act to assist individuals with the internal claims and appeals and external review processes.

For urgent care claims, the information in the notice may be provided orally if you are given notification within three days after the oral notification.

#### 8.14.5. Ongoing Treatments

If the claims administrator has approved an ongoing course of treatment to be provided to you over a certain period of time or for a certain number of treatments, any reduction or termination by the claims administrator under such course of treatment before the approved period of time or number of treatments end, will constitute a denial. You will be notified of the denial, in accordance with the timelines outlined above in *Initial Review of Health Plan Claims*, before the reduction or termination occurs, to allow you a reasonable time to file an appeal and obtain a determination on the appeal. With respect to appeals for benefits under the health plan, coverage for the ongoing course of treatment that is the subject of the appeal will continue pending the outcome of such appeal.

For an urgent care claim, any request by you to extend the ongoing treatment beyond the previously approved period of time or number of treatments will be decided no later than 24

12 - Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

hours after receipt of the urgent care claim, provided the claim is filed at least 24 hours before the treatment expires.

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

May 2003September 2018

#### 8.14.6. First Level Appeal of Health Plan Claim Denial

You may initiate a first level of appeal of the denial of a claim by filing a written claim appeal with the claims administrator within 180 calendar days of the date the Explanation of Benefits or

pre-service denial letter was issued, which will be deemed filed upon receipt. If the appeal is not timely, the decision of the claims administrator will be the final decision under the health plan, and will be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons. For urgent care claims, you may make a request for an expedited appeal orally or in writing, and all necessary information will be transmitted by telephone, facsimile, or other similarly expeditious method.

#### 8.14.7. Decision on First Level of Appeal of Health Plan Claim Denial

If appealing a pre-service denial that is not eligible for external review as outlined below in Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan, you will receive notice of the claims administrator's decision on the first level of appeal within 15 calendar days of the claims administrators' receipt of your appeal. If appealing a pre-service denial that is eligible for external review, you will receive notice of the claim administrator's decision on the first level of appeal within 30 calendar days of the claim administrator's receipt of your appeal.

If appealing a post-service claim denial that is not eligible for external review as outlined below in *Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan,* you will receive notice of the claim administrators' decision on the first level of appeal within 30 calendar days after the claims administrators' receipt of your appeal. If appealing a post-service claim denial that is eligible for external review, you will receive notice of the claim administrators' decision on the first level of appeal within 60 calendar days after the claims administrators' receipt of your appeal.

If the claim for benefits under the health plan is denied on the first

14 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

level of appeal, the claims administrator will provide notice to you containing the information set forth below. If you do not file a timely second level of appeal, the decision on the first level of appeal will be final, conclusive, and binding on all persons.

May 2003September 2018

With respect to claims for benefits under the health plan, the claims administrator will provide you with the following information free of charge as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of final denial is required that you have a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date: (A) any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the claims administrator (or at the direction of the claims administrator) in connection with the claim, and (B) any new or additional rationale that forms the basis of the claims administrator's final denial, if any.

In addition, if the claim under the health plan is denied on appeal (including a final denial), you will be given notice with a statement that you are entitled to receive, free of charge, access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information that apply to the claim. The notice will also contain:

- the specific reasons for the denial;
- references to applicable health plan provisions upon which the denial is based;
- a description of the review procedures and time limits, including information regarding how to initiate an appeal, and information on the external review process (with respect to benefits under the health plan);
- the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, if any relied upon in making the denial, or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon, with a copy free of charge upon request;
- if the denial is based on a medical necessity or an experimental or investigational treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
- for denials of benefits under the health plan, (i) information

16 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

sufficient to identify the claim involved (including the date of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), and a statement describing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, I

May 2003September 2018

and the treatment code and its corresponding meaning), (ii) the denial code and its corresponding meaning, as well as a description of the claims administrator's standard, if any, that was used in the denial of the claim, and (iii) the availability of, and contact information for, any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under Section 2793 of the Public. Health Services Act to assist individuals with the internal claims and appeals and external review process; and

- for denials of benefits under the health plan, if the denial is a final denial, a discussion of the decision.
- The decision on review will be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

### 8.14.8. Second Level Appeal of Denial of Claim

You may initiate a second level of appeal of the denial of a claim with the claims administrator, if the claim is not eligible for external review as outlined below in *Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan,* because it does not involve medical judgment or a rescission of coverage under the health plan.

You may initiate the second level of appeal by filing a written appeal with the claims administrator within 180 calendar days of the date the Level 1 decision letter was issued, which will be deemed filed upon receipt. If you do not file a timely second level of appeal, to the extent available under this section, the decision on the first level appeal will be the final decision, and will be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

### 8.14.9. Decision on Second Level Appeal of Denial of Claim

The claims administrator will provide you with notice of its decision on the second level of appeal within 15 calendar days for precertification appeals or within 30 calendar days for post service appeals. If the claim is denied on the second level of appeal, the claims administrator will provide notice to you containing the information set forth above for *Decision on First* 

18 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Level of Appeal of Claim Denial. The decision on the second level of appeal will be a final denial that is final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

May 2003September 2018

#### 8.14.10. Application and Scope of External Review Process for Benefits Under the Health Plan

Upon receipt of a final denial (including a deemed final denial) with respect to benefits under the health plan, you may apply for external review as provided below. Upon receipt of a denial with respect to benefits under the health plan that is not a final denial, you may only apply for external review as provided below regarding expedited external review for urgent care claims. The external review process will apply only to:

- a final denial with respect to benefits under the health plan that involves medical judgment, including but not limited to, those based on the health plan's requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness of a covered benefit; or its determination that a treatment is experimental or investigational; and
- a rescission of coverage under the health plan (whether or not the rescission has any effect on any particular benefit at that time).

#### 8.14.11. Standard External Review Process for Claims for Benefits under the Health Plan

a. Timing of Request for External Review. You must file a request for external review of a benefit claim under the health plan with the claims administrator no later than the date which is four months following the date of receipt of a notice of final denial. If there is no corresponding date four months after the date of receipt of such notice, then the request must be filed by the first day of the fifth month following receipt of the notice (e.g., if a final denial is received on October 30, request must be made by the following March 1). If the last filing date would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, State holiday or Federal holiday, the last filing date is extended to the next day that is not a Saturday. Sunday, State holiday or Federal holiday.

20-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

b. Preliminary Review. The claims administrator shall complete a preliminary review of the request for external review within five business days to determine whether (A) you are or were covered under the health plan at the time the covered service was requested or provided, as applicable; (B) the type of claim is eligible for external review; (C) you have exhausted (or are

May 2003September 2018

deemed to have exhausted) the health plan's internal claims; and (D) you have provided all the information and forms required to process an external review. The claims administrator shall issue a notification to the claimant within one business day of completing the preliminary review. If the request is complete, but ineligible for external review, the notification shall include the reasons for its ineligibility. If the request is not complete, the notification shall describe the information or materials needed to make the request for external review by the later of the fourmonthfour-month filing period described above, or within the 48 hour period following the receipt of the notification.

c. Referral to Independent Review Organization (IRO). The claims administrator shall assign an independent review organization (IRO) to your request for external review. Upon assignment, the IRO will undertake the following tasks with respect to the request for external review;

Timely notify you in writing of the request's eligibility and acceptance for external review. This notice will include a statement that you may submit in writing to the IRO, within ten business days following the date of receipt of the notice, additional information that the IRO must consider when conducting the external review. The IRO is not required to, but may accept and consider additional information submitted after ten business days.

Review all documents and any information considered in making a final denial received by the claims administrator. The claims administrator shall provide the IRO with such documents and information within five business days after the date of assignment of the IRO. Failure by the claims administrator to timely provide the documents and information shall not delay the conduct of the external review. If the claims administrator fails to timely provide the documents and information, the assigned IRO may

22 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

terminate the external review and make a decision to reverse the final denial. In such case, the IRO shall notify you and the claims administrator of its decision within one business day.

May 2003September 2018

Forward any information submitted by you to the claims administrator within one business day of receipt. Upon receipt of any such information, the claims administrator may reconsider its final denial that is the subject of the external review. Reconsideration by the claims administrator must not delay the external review. The external review may be terminated as a result of reconsideration only if the claims administrator decides to reverse its final denial and provide coverage or payment. In such case, the claims administrator must provide written notice of its decision to you and IRO within one business day, and the IRO shall then terminate the external review.

Review all information and documents timely received under a de novo standard. The IRO shall not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the claims administrator's internal claims and appeals process. In addition to the information and documents provided, the IRO, to the extent the information and documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, shall further consider the following in reaching a decision: (i) your medical records; (ii) the attending health care professional's recommendation; (iii) reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the claims administrator, you, or your physician; (iv) the terms of the applicable health plan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the health plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law; (v) appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations; (vi) any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the health plan, unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the health plan or with applicable law; and (vii) the opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer(s) after considering the information- described in this paragraph to the extent the

24 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer(s) consider appropriate.

S

I

May 2003September 2018

d. Notice of Final External Review Decision. The IRO shall provide written notice of its decision within 45 days after the IRO receives the request for external review. Such notice shall be delivered to you and the claims administrator and shall contain the following: (A) a general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, the treatment code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial); (B) the date the IRO received the assignment to conduct external review and the date of the decision; (C) references to the evidence or documentation, including specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching the decision; (D) a discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied upon in making its decision; (E) a statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under state or Federal law to either the health plan or you; (F) a statement that you may file an administrative appeal to the Office of Administrative Hearing; and (G) current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under Section 2793 of the Public Health Service Act.

- e. Reversal of Plan's Decision. If the final denial of the claims administrator is reversed by the decision, the health plan shall immediately provide coverage or payment (including immediately authorizing or immediately paying benefits) for a claim, upon receipt of notice of such reversal.
- f. Maintenance of Records. The IROs shall maintain records of all claims and notices associated with an external review for six years. An IRO must make such records available for examination by you, the claims administrator, or a State or

26 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

Federal oversight agency upon request, except where such disclosure would violate State or Federal privacy laws.

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$ 

May 2003September 2018

#### 8.14.12. Expedited External Review Process for Health Plan

a. Application of Expedited External Review. The health plan shall allow you to make a request for expedited external review at the time you receive either:

<u>A denial with respect to benefits under the health plan, if</u> the denial involves a medical condition of you for which the timeframe for completion of an internal appeal of an urgent care claim would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an appeal of an urgent care claim; or

A final denial with respect to benefits under the health plan, if you have a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function, or if the final denial concerns admission, availability of care, continued stay, or a health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but have not been discharged from a facility.

b. Preliminary Review. Immediately upon receipt of a request for expedited external review, the claims administrator must determine whether the request meets the reviewability requirements set forth above. The claims administrator shall immediately send a notice that meets the requirements set forth for standard external review of you for its eligibility determination.

<u>c. Referral to Independent Review Organization (IRO).</u> <u>Upon a determination that a request is eligible for expedited</u> <u>external review following the preliminary review, the claims</u> <u>administrator shall assign an IRO pursuant to the</u> <u>requirements set forth above for standard external review.</u> <u>The claims administrator must provide or transmit all</u> <u>necessary documents and information considered in making</u> <u>the denial or final denial determination to the assigned IRO</u> <u>electronically or by telephone or facsimile or any other</u>

0-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

available expeditious method. The assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, shall consider the information or documents\_

May 2003September 2018

described above under the procedures for standard external review. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO shall review the claim de novo and is not bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the claims administrator's internal claims and appeals process.

d. Notice of Final External Review Decision. The IRO shall provide notice of its decision, in accordance with the requirements set forth above, as expeditiously as your medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO receives the request for an expedited external review. If the notice is not in writing, within 48 hours after the date of providing such notice, the assigned IRO shall provide written confirmation of the decision to you and the claims administrator.

#### 8.14.13. Third Level – Division of Retirement and Benefits Appeal

If the claim is denied on external review or, if not eligible for external review, on the second level of appeal, you may send a written appeal to the Division of Retirement and Benefits. If you submit an appeal to the Division, your appeal must be postmarked or received within 60 calendar days of the date the final external review or second level claims administrator decision letter was issued. If you do not file a plan administrator appeal timely, to the extent available under this section, the decision on external review or, if not eligible for external review, the second level of appeal will be the final decision, and will be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

Upon receipt of your request, the Division will request a copy of your claims administrator appeal file, including any documentation needed from your provider. You must submit any additional information not provided with the Level II or IRO level appeal that you wish considered with your written notice to the Division. The Division will review all information and documents to determine if it should be covered under the terms of the health plan. If the appeal involves medical judgment, including but not limited to, those based on the health plan's.

2-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness of a covered benefit; or its determination that a treatment is experimental or investigational; the Division may refer your appeal to a second IRO in cases where the initial IRO is

May 2003September 2018

deemed inadequate, or if substantial new clinical evidence is provided that was not available during the initial IRO review. Otherwise, the Division will make a decision solely based on the whether the initial IRO decision was compliant with the provisions of the plan.

The Division will issue a written decision at the third level appeal within 60 calendar days after receipt of your request of your third level appeal.

#### 8.14.14. Fourth Level – Office of Administrative Hearings Appeal

If you are not satisfied with the final Level III decision, you may submit a Level IV appeal to the State of Alaska's Office of Administrative -Hearings.

You must submit your request and the following forms (provided with your Level III response) to the Division of Retirement and Benefits within 30 calendar days of the date of the final Level III decision:

- AlaskaCare Retiree Health Plan Notice of Appeal
- AlaskaCare Authorization for the Use and Disclosure
  of Protected Health Information (PHI)

Send this material to:

<u>State of Alaska</u> <u>Division of Retirement and Benefits</u> <u>Attention: Health Appeals</u> <u>PO. Box 110203</u> <u>Juneau, AK 99811-0203</u>

Your appeal file will be forwarded to the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH).

Your Explanation of Benefits explains the reasons why your claimor certification, or any portion, has been denied. It is important that you understand these reasons. You should refer to this bookletand, if necessary, call the claims administrator for clarification. If you feel that the claim should be covered under the terms of your-

4 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

plan, then you may take the following steps to file an appeal.

#### **Claims Administrator Appeals**

If you feel that the claim or certification should be covered under the terms of this plan, you or your provider should make a written appeal to the claims administrator. Your claim will be reviewed toensure that it was paid in accordance with the plan and they will send you a written response. Your appeal must be received within-60 days of the date of the explanation of benefits or precertification denial is issued.

If, after receiving the claims administrator's response, you feel thatthere is additional information that needs to be reviewed at thattime, you may provide the information to the claims administratorand request a second level review.

May 2003September 2018

#### Plan Administrator Appeals

If, after exhausting your appeal rights to the claims administrator, you feel that the services should be covered under the terms of the health plan, you may send a written appeal to the Division of Retirement and Benefits. Your appeal should include copies of the claim documents, benefit explanations, and all correspondencebetween you and the claims administrator. Your appeal must be postmarked or received within 45 days of the claimsadministrator's final decision.

The Division will review your appeal to determine if it shouldbe covered under the terms of the health plan or will refer your appeal to an Independent Review Organization. Once the review is complete, the Division will issue a written decision.

#### **Board/Review Group Appeals**

Claim denials can be appealed to the Board if:

- Benefits covered by the plan have been denied; or
- The reimbursement is lower than the plan provides.

Claim denials cannot be appealed to the Board if:

 Payment is reduced due to the plan's recognized or usual, customary, and reasonable charge provision (see pages 12-14 and 80); or

A claim is denied because it is not covered by the plan.

If you believe that the plan administrator's determination is incorrect, you may make written appeal to the appropriate retirement board, the PERS Board for PERS retirees; the TRS Board for TRS retirees, or in the case of retirees from other systems, to an independent review group.

6-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet
A final, written decision will be provided by the board or reviewgroup. The correspondence you receive from the Division will fullyexplain the appeals process.

#### Emergency Procedures

If a member's life or health is threatened by delays inherent in the formal appeals process, you may request an emergency review. Inmaking an emergency determination, we will generally rely on the opinion of your treating physician.

May 2003September 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

8-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

I

# 8.9. CONTINUED HEALTH COVERAGE

#### CONTINUED HEALTH COVERAGE HIGHLIGHTS

- Available to retirees and their dependents who lose coverage.
- Provides for no break in coverage.

You or your dependents may continue health coverage if you or your dependents lose coverage because:

- · You become ineligible for retirement benefits;
- You die;
- You divorce; or
- A dependent child is no longer a dependent as defined by the Plan.

You or your dependents may continue the same coverage you/they had under the retiree plan. No proof of your good health is required. Coverage under the continuation plan is the same as that described in this booklet. Changes in coverage or premiums applied to the plan will apply to continuation participants.

May 2003September 2018

## 8.1.<u>9.1. MINIMUM</u>LENGTH OF COVERAGE

The minimum length of continued coverage you (or your dependent) are eligible to purchase depends on the event which qualifies you (or your dependent) to elect coverage.

#### 8.1.1.9.1.1. Ineligibility for Retirement Benefits

If you lose coverage because you are no longer eligible for a retirement benefit, you may continue coverage for yourself and your eligible dependents for at leastup to 18 months.

#### 8.1.2.9.1.2. Dependents

If your dependents lose coverage due to your death, divorce, or because they do not meet the eligibility requirements, they may continue coverage for at leastup to 36 months. If this change occurs while covered under the continuation plan because you had already lost coverage, the amount of time they have been covered under the continuation plan is subtracted from the 36month minimumtime period.

# 8.1.3.9.1.3. Disabled Employees <u>Retirees</u> and Dependents

If you or your dependent are disabled when your continuation coverage begins, or within 60 days of that date, your minimumlength of coverage may be extended an additional 11 months. To elect this additional coverage, you must notify the Division of Retirement and Benefits of your status before the end of your first 18-month coverage period and within 60 days of your Social Security disability determination. The premium may increase for the additional 11 months of coverage. Coverage may be terminated if Social Security determines you are no longer disabled. In this case, you must notify the Division of Retirement and Benefits within 30 days of the final Social Security determination.

10-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

May 2003 September 2018

Commented [DRB76]: 5/1/2009 addendum.

## MAXIMUM LENGTH OF COVERAGE

You or your dependents are entitled to continue coverage underany plans for the length of time you (or your dependents) werecontinuously covered under the retiree health plan prior tocoverage termination, up to a maximum of five years.

## 8.2.9.2. ELECTING COVERAGE

If your retirement benefit terminates or you die, you or your family will be notified of the right to continue coverage and provided with the necessary forms and information. If you are divorced or your child loses coverage, you or your family must notify the Division of Retirement and Benefits within 60 days to receive information.

You have 60 days from the date coverage ends or the date you are notified of your right to continue coverage, whichever is later, to elect coverage.

## 8.3.9.3. PREMIUM PAYMENT

If you, your spouse, or dependents decide to continue coverage, the full premium cost must be paid each month. You have 45 days from the date you elect coverage to pay the required premium. Premiums are due retroactive to the date your coverage would have ended. Premiums are due monthly. The current premium rates are available from the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

## 8.4.9.4. WHEN CONTINUATION ENDS

Your continued health coverage ends:

- · When the required premium is not paid on time.
- · When the maximum period for continuing coverage ends.
- · If the State of Alaska terminates all group health plans for all

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 11

Commented [DRB77]: 5/1/2009 addendum.

retirees.

I

 If you are disabled under the Social Security Act and have continued coverage for 29 months and you are determined to be no longer disabled by Social Security.

12 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 8.5.9.5. DISABLED RETIREES OR DEPENDENTS

Disabled retirees or dependents who lose coverage are eligible for the plan described in this section. In addition, disabled retirees may be entitled to an extension of their benefits under the medical plan (not including the dental, vision, or audio portions).

A disabled individual (either you or your covered dependent) may be entitled to extended benefits if totally disabled due to injury, illness, or pregnancy when coverage terminates. Extended benefits for total disability are provided for the number of months you have been covered under the Plan, to a maximum of 12 months. However, only the condition which caused the disability is covered. Coverage is provided only while the total disability continues.

You or your covered dependent must be under a physician's care and submit evidence of disability to the claims administrator within 90 days after regular coverage ends. The physician must complete a *Statement of Disability* available from the Division of Retirement and Benefits or the claims administrator. You must satisfy any unpaid portion of the deductible within three months of the date your coverage terminates.

Totally disabled means the complete inability of an individual to perform everyday duties appropriate for their occupation, employment, age, or sex. The inability may be due to disease, illness, injury, or pregnancy. The Plan reserves the right of determination of total disability based upon the report of a dulyqualified physician, or physicians, chosen by the Plan.

This continuation of coverage terminates when the lifetime maximum benefit is paid or when the person becomes covered under any group plan with similar benefits.

May 2003September 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

100-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

I

May 2003

## 9.10. GENERAL PROVISIONS

## 9.1.10.1. COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

The Plan protects you and your family to the extent of covered costs incurred. If you are entitled to benefits from other sources, such as employer or government sponsored health plans, the  $\frac{1}{2}$  etime  $\frac{1}{2}$  and has the right to offset against or recover from those other plans or persons so that you do not duplicate recovery of covered medical expenses.

The <u>Retiree <u>hH</u>ealth <u>pP</u>lan coordinates benefits with other group health care plans to which you or your covered dependents belong. Other group plans are defined as benefit sources recognized for coordination of benefits and are listed below<u>; this list is nonexclusive</u>:</u>

- Group or blanket disability insurance or health care programs issued by insurers, health care services contractors, and health maintenance organizations.
- Labor-management trustee, labor organization, employer organization, or employee benefit organization plans.
- · Governmental programs, including Medicare.
- Plans or programs required or provided by any statute.
- Group student coverage provided or sponsored by a school or policy, whether it is subject to coordination or not.
- The State of Alaska Group Health Plans.

0-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

You may be covered both as a retiree and as a dependent of another covered person or you may have more than one health plan. If that occurs, you will receive benefits from both plans. However, the benefits received will be subject to the coordination of benefits provisions as indicated in this section.

## 9.1.1.1. Here's here's here's here's here's are coordinated when a claim is made:

- The primary plan pays benefits first, without regard to any other plan.
- When the <u>R</u>retiree <u>Health pP</u>lan is secondary, the amount it will pay will be figured by subtracting the benefits payable by the other plan from 100% of expenses **covered** by the retiree plan on that claim. The plan pays the difference between the amount the other plan paid and 100% of expenses the <u>rR</u>etiree <u>Health pP</u>lan would cover.
- In addition, when the retiree plan is the secondary plan, charges shall be applied to satisfy the retiree plan deductible in the order received by the claims administrator. Two or more charges received at the same time will be applied starting with the largest first.
- Neither plan pays more than it would without coordination of benefits. Benefits payable under another plan include the benefits that would have been payable whether or not a claim was actually submitted to the plan.
- Services which are limited to a maximum number of services in a year are not increased by having other coverage. For example, if you have two plans that each cover a single vision exam each year, the plans coordinate to cover up to 100% of a single vision exam; they do not pay for two vision exams in a year.

May 2003September 2018

#### Example

This example assumes that the retiree has services so the retireeplanMedicare so Medicare pays first.

	Retiree Health Plan Medicare Health Plan	Employee Health Plan Retiree
Covered Expenses	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Less Retiree Deductible <sub>1</sub> 2150	<u>- 1<del>50</del>66</u>	<u>~</u>
	= <del>850</del> 834. 750850.00	
Plan Coinsurance	x 80%	x 80%
Plan Payment without coordination	<u>= <del>680</del>667.20</u>	<u>=</u>
000000		
Plan Payment with coordination	= <del>680<u>667.20</u></del>	= <del>320<u>332.80</u></del>
1 Medicare deductible amount is governed by, and may change based on, federal statutes and regulations,		
Less Retiree Deductible <u>2150</u> Plan Coinsurance Plan Payment without coordination <u>600680.00</u> Plan Payment with coordination <u>1 Medicare deductible amount is governed by, and m</u>	$\frac{-15066}{= 850834.}$ $\frac{-50850.00}{x 80\%}$ $\frac{-680667.20}{= 680667.20}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ = $\frac{00}{2}$ = $\frac{1}{2}$ x 80% = $\frac{320332.80}{2}$

<del>9.1.2.</del>10.1.2.

#### **Determining Order of Payment**

A plan without coordination provisions is always the primary plan. If all plans have a coordination provision:

- A-The #Retiree Health pPlan is secondary to Medicare except if Medicare is provided before age 65 due to end stage Renal disease. Then the #Retiree Health pPlan remains primary for 30 months after Medicare was effective. Relevant deductibles. coinsurance and out-of-pocket limits continue to apply to both Medicare and the Plan.
- Any active plan, whether it covers you as the retiree or a dependent, is primary to Medicare.

2-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

- The plan covering the retiree directly, rather than as a dependent, is the primary plan.
- A plan covering the person as a retired employee is secondary to a plan that covers that person as an active employee.
- If a child is covered under both parents' plans, the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year (not the oldest) is the primary plan. If both parents have the same birthday, the plan that has covered a parent longer is the primary plan.

Following are exceptions to this birthday rule:

- If the other plan does not have this birthday rule, the other plan's rule is used to decide which plan is primary.
- If you are separated or divorced, the plans pay in the following order:
  - First, the plan of the parent whom the court has established as financially responsible for the child's health care (The claims administrator must be informed of the court decree. However, even though you are divorced and required to pay for medical coverage, your dependents are not automatically eligible for this plan. See the sections on *Eligibility* on pages 7-10 and *Continued Health Coverage* on pages 121-124.
  - Second, the plan of the parent with custody of the child.
  - Third, the plan of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child.
  - Fourth, the plan of the parent who does not have custody of the child.

If none of the above rules apply, the plan that has covered the patient longer is primary.

May 2003September 2018

It is your responsibility to report the existence of and the benefits payable to you under any plan and to file for those benefits in the interests of computing services or benefits due under this Plan.

When a plan provides benefits in the form of services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service rendered is considered a covered service and a benefit paid. The reasonable cash value of any services that any service organization provides is considered an expense incurred by you or your covered dependent, and the liability under this Plan is reduced accordingly.

## 9.2.10.2. REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION

If you or a dependent suffers a loss or injury caused by the act or omission of a third party, medical benefits for the loss or injury will be paid only if the person suffering the loss or injury, or the legally authorized representative, agrees in writing:

- To pay the retiree health plan up to the amount of the benefits received under the plan if damages are collected from the third party or their representative. Damages may be collected by action at law, settlement, or otherwise.
- To provide the claims administrator a lien for the amount of the benefit paid or to be paid. This lien may be filed with the third party, his or her agent, or a court which has jurisdiction in the matter.

## 9.3.10.3. ACCESS TO RECORDS

All members of the Plan consent to and authorize all providers to examine and copy any portions of the hospital or medical records requested by the Plan when processing a claim, precertification, or claim appeal. Members are the retiree and eligible dependents covered by the Plan.

4-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# 9.4.10.4. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE

This plan is issued and delivered in the State of Alaska, and is governed by the laws of the State of Alaska. Any and all suits or legal proceedings of any kind that are brought against the State must be filed in the First Judicial District, Juneau, Alaska.

## 9.5.10.5. CHANGES TO PLAN

Neither the claims administrator nor any agent of the claims administrator is authorized to change the form or content of this Plan in any way except by an amendment that becomes part of the plan over the signature of the Plan Administrator.

## 9.6.10.6. CONTRACT LIABILITY

The full extent of liability under this Plan and benefits conferred, including recovery under any claim of breach, will be limited to the actual cost of hospital and medical services as described here and will specifically exclude any claim for general or special damages that includes alleged "pain, suffering, or mental anguish."

## 9.7.10.7. FACILITY OF PAYMENT

Whenever payments which should have been made under this Plan are made under other programs, this Plan has the right, at its discretion, to pay over to any organizations making other payments, any amounts it determines are warranted. These amounts are considered benefits paid under this Plan, and, to the extent of these payments, this Plan is fully discharged from liability under this plan.

May 2003September 2018

## 9.8.10.8. FREE CHOICE OF HOSPITAL AND PROVIDER

You may select any hospital who meets the criteria on pages 32. You may select any provider who meets the definition of provider on page 30.

The payments made under this Plan for services a provider renders are not construed as regulating in any way the fees that the provider charges.

Under this Plan, payments may be made, at the discretion of the claims administrator, to the provider furnishing the service or making the payment, or to the retiree, or to such provider and the retiree jointly.

The hospitals and providers that furnish hospital care and services or other benefits to members do so as independent contractors. The Plan is not liable for any claim or demand from damages arising from or in any way connected with any injuries that members suffer while receiving care in any hospital or services from any provider.

## 9.9.<u>10.9.</u>NOTICE

Any notice that the claims administrator is required to send is considered adequate if it is mailed to the member or to the State of Alaska, at the address appearing on the claims administrator's records. Any notice required of the member is considered adequate if mailed to the principal office of the claims administrator at the address on your identification card.

6-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 9.10.10.10. PLAN MUST BE EFFECTIVE

Health coverage is expense-incurred coverage only and not coverage for the disease or injury itself. This means that this plan will pay benefits only for expenses incurred while this coverage is in force. Except as described in the extended benefits provision, no benefits are payable for health expenses incurred before coverage has commenced or after coverage has terminated, even if the expenses were incurred as a result of an accident, injury, or disease which occurred, commenced, or existed while coverage was in force. An expense for a service or supply is incurred on the date the service or supply is furnished.

## 9.11.10.11. LEGAL ACTION

No legal action can be brought to recover under any benefits after three years from the deadline for filing claims. The claims administrator will not try to reduce or deny a benefit payment on the grounds that a condition existed before a person's coverage went into effect, if the loss occurs more than two years from the date coverage commenced. This will not apply to conditions excluded from coverage on the date of the loss.

## 9.12.10.12. MEDICAL OUTCOMES

The claims administrator makes no express or implied warranties and assumes no responsibility for the outcome of any covered services or supplies.

## 9.13.10.13. PREMIUMS

The amount of the monthly premium may change. If you fail to pay any required premiums, your rights under this Plan will be terminated, except as provided under disability extended benefits.

May 2003September 2018

Benefits will not be available until you have been reinstated under the provisions of the plan as defined in this booklet.

I

8-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 9.14.10.14. RIGHT OF RECOVERY

Whenever the Plan pays for covered services in excess of the maximum amounts payable, no matter to whom the benefits are paid, the Plan has the right:

- · To require the return of the overpayment on request; or
- To reduce, by the amount of the overpayment, any future claim payment made to or on behalf of that person or another person in his or her family.

This right does not affect any other right of recovery this Plan may have with respect to the overpayment.

## 9.15.10.15. RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION

The Plan may release or obtain information from any other insurance plan it considers relevant to a claim made under this Plan. This information may be released or obtained without the consent of, or notice to, you or any other person or organization. You must furnish the Plan with information necessary to implement the Plan's provisions.

## 9.16.10.16. TRANSFER OF BENEFITS, ASSIGNMENT, GARNISHMENT, AND ATTACHMENT

All rights to benefits under this Plan are personal and available only to you. They may not be transferred to anyone else without the approval of the Plan.

May 2003September 2018

## 9.17.10.17. VESTED RIGHTS

I

Except as cited under the *Continued Health Coverage* section on pages 121-124, this Plan does not confer rights beyond the date that coverage is terminated or the effective date of any change to the plan provisions, including benefits and eligibility provisions. For this reason, no rights from this Plan can be considered vested rights. You are not eligible for benefits or payments from this Plan for any services, treatment, medical attention, or care rendered after the date your coverage terminates.

10—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

# 10.11. GROUP LIFE INSURANCE PLAN

#### **OPTIONAL LIFE PLAN HIGHLIGHTS**

- Premium is paid by the retiree.
- Available to retirees who had coverage as active employees.
- · Provides lesser amounts of coverage for dependents.

## 10.1.11.1. INTRODUCTION

The State of Alaska is pleased to provide you with the opportunity to continue your Optional Life Insurance after retirement. The Accidental Death and Dismemberment benefit, however, is not available after retirement.

## 10.2.11.2. WHO MAY BE COVERED

#### 10.2.1.11.2.1. Benefit Recipients

If you participated in the State's Optional Select Life Insurance Plan as an active employee, you may elect to continue this coverage at the time you are appointed to receive a retirement benefit from the Public Employees', Teachers', Judicial, or Elected Public Officers' Retirement Systems.

May 2003September 2018

#### 10.2.2.11.2.2. Dependents

If you elect to continue your Optional Life, you may also cover the following dependents:

- Your spouse. You may be legally separated but not divorced. You will receive \$1,000 if your spouse pre-deceases you.
- Your children from 14 days old up to age <u>19, and 19-23 only</u> if they are a full-time student. You will receive \$1,000 if your child under age 19, or 19-23 if they are full-time student, predeceases you.÷
- Your natural children, stepchildren, foster children placedthrough a State foster child program, legally adopted children, children in your physical custody and for whom bona fideadoption proceedings are underway, or children for whom youare the legal, court-appointed guardian;

Unmarried and chiefly dependent upon you for support;
and

- Living with you in a normal parent-child relationship.
- This provision is waived for natural/adopted children of the benefit recipient who are living with a divorced spouse, assuming all other criteria are met.
- Only stepchildren living with the retiree more than 50% of the time are insured under this plan.

## 10.3.11.3. HOW TO ELECT COVERAGE

You must elect this coverage before appointment to a retirement benefit. To meet this deadline, your <u>Retiree</u> Optional Life Insurance <u>Continuation/Waiver</u> Form, available from the Division of Retirement and Benefits or its Web site, must be completed and postmarked

12 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

or received by the above deadline. If you do not elect this coverage within this time frame, you waive your right to elect this coverage at a later date.

You may elect to discontinue this coverage at any time by notifying the Division of Retirement and Benefits in writing. Once you have dropped your coverage, you may not reinstate it.

## 10.4.11.4. PREMIUMS

Premiums for this insurance are deducted directly from your benefit check. The premiums are based on your age and, as your age changes, the amount of your premium will also be recalculated.

Premiums are subject to change. Please contact the Division of Retirement and Benefits for the current premium costs.

## 10.5.11.5. WHEN LIFE COVERAGE STARTS

If you elect it, coverage under this plan for you and your eligible dependents is effective on the day you are appointed to receive a retirement benefit.

Coverage for a newborn child is effective from 14 days old. However, if a new dependent is confined in a hospital or a similar institution on the effective date of coverage, benefits will begin upon release from the facility.

# 10.6.11.6. WHEN LIFE COVERAGE ENDS

Coverage under this plan ends at the earliest time that one of the following occurs:

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 13

I

#### 10.6.1.11.6.1. Failure to Pay Premium

Coverage ends at the end of the month in which you fail to pay the required premium.

#### 10.6.2.11.6.2. Plan Discontinued

Coverage will end at any time this plan is discontinued by the State.

10.6.3.11.6.3. Dependents

Coverage for your dependents ends on the same day your retiree coverage ends, unless:

- You divorce. Coverage for your spouse ends on the date the divorce is final, or
- Your child no longer meets all eligibility requirements. Coverage ends at the end of the month in which your child first fails to meet these requirements, or
- Coverage is discontinued for all dependents.

If coverage ends, you may be eligible to convert to a private policy. This option is described in the *General Group Life Provisions* section on page 142.

## 10.7.11.7. AMOUNT OF COVERAGE

Optional Life Insurance is payable regardless of the cause of death. The following benefit amounts are provided:

#### 10.7.1.11.7.1. Benefit Recipients

You are covered for the amount of Optional Life Insurance in effect at the time of your appointment to receive a retirement benefit. You may change your Optional Life Insurance coverage at the time of retirement or one time per benefit year. You may decrease coverage in increments of \$5,000. Coverage may not decrease

14—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

below \$5,000. Once you decrease Optional Life Insurance, it may never be increased.

#### **Dependents**

Your dependent spouse or children are covered for \$1,000.

May 2003September 2018

## 11.12. GENERAL GROUP LIFE PROVISIONS

# 11.1.12.1. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE

This policy is issued and delivered in the State of Alaska and is governed by the laws of the State of Alaska. Any and all suits or legal proceedings of any kind that are brought against the State must be filed in the First Judicial District, Juneau, Alaska, within one year from the date of payment of the death claim.

## 11.2.12.2. ASSIGNMENT

I

You may assign your life insurance by completing a Transfer of Ownership form. This means that all rights and privileges of the policy transfer to the new owner. Since an assignment is irrevocable and new tax laws have a direct effect on assignment, consult your accountant or attorney before you assign your life insurance.

An assignment is not binding unless you file the appropriate form at the home office of the life carrier. The life carrier does not assume responsibility for the validity of any assignments of this Plan or any such rights.

## 11.3.12.3. BENEFICIARY

If you die, your life insurance benefits are paid to the beneficiary you designated on your continuation form.

If you want to change your beneficiary, you may do so without your beneficiary's consent by revising your continuation form and submitting it to the Division of Retirement and Benefits. The

16—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

change is not effective until it is filed with the Division.

The term beneficiary means only that person or persons whom you designate on your continuation card and file with the Division of Retirement and Benefits.

If you don't designate a beneficiary or if no beneficiary survives you, the death benefits are paid:

- To your spouse; or, if there is none surviving,
- To your children in equal parts; or, if there are none surviving,
- · To your parents in equal parts; or, if there are none surviving,
- To your estate.

If you designate more than one beneficiary and do not specify the interest of each, the beneficiaries share equally. If any beneficiary dies before you, the interest of that beneficiary is paid in equal shares to any beneficiaries who survive you.

## 11.4.12.4. CANCELLATION

Either party may cancel this life insurance contract without the consent of the insured by written notice delivered to the other party not less than 60 days before the cancellation is effective.

## 11.5.12.5. CLERICAL ERROR

Your insurance cannot be invalidated by the State of Alaska's failure, through clerical error, to inform the life carrier of your insurance application.

May 2003September 2018

## 11.6.12.6. CONVERSION PRIVILEGE

If your insurance ends, you may convert your optional insurance to any form of individual policy of insurance (without double indemnity or disability riders) that the life carrier customarily issues, except a policy of term insurance. This coverage amount may not exceed the amount for which you were eligible when a retiree.

If you divorce or die, your spouse may convert his or her insurance to any form of individual policy of insurance (without double indemnity or disability riders) that the life carrier customarily issues, except a policy of term insurance. The amount that your spouse converts may not exceed the amount for which your spouse was eligible under the Life Plan, \$1,000.

The conversion privilege is not available for children covered under the Life Plan.

If this Life Plan terminates or is amended to terminate your insurance, or the Life Plan is replaced and you have been insured under the Life Plan for at least five years, you may convert your insurance for an amount equal to the lesser of \$2,000 or the amount of your terminated insurance, less any amount of life insurance for which you may be eligible under any other group policy which replaces it within 31 consecutive calendar days.

You have 31 consecutive calendar days from the date your coverage ends to apply for conversion and pay the required premium following termination. The premium reflects your attained age and class of risk. You do not have to provide evidence of insurability. If you or your spouse dies within this 31-day period, the amount of insurance you are entitled to convert is paid to you or your beneficiary even if you have not applied for conversion.

18-Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 11.7.12.7. ENTIRE CONTRACT

All statements that you and the State of Alaska make are, in absence of fraud, considered representations and not warranties. No statements are used in any contest unless contained in a written application, a copy of which is furnished to insured persons or their beneficiaries.

This Life Plan may be amended at any time by mutual agreement between the State of Alaska and the life carrier or cancelled without consent of the insureds and their beneficiaries, but such change will be without prejudice to any claim that originates before the effective date of change. No change in this Plan is valid unless an executive officer of the life carrier approves and the approval is endorsed or attached.

## 11.8.12.8. FACILITY OF PAYMENT

All sums that become payable because an insured person dies are paid as the Plan specifies. The payment sum will not exceed the amount specified in AS 21.48.160 to any persons that the life carrier determines are equitably entitled by reason of having incurred funeral or other expenses in conjunction with your last illness or death.

If the beneficiary cannot produce a valid receipt, the life carrier has the option of making payments that do not exceed \$50 per month to any person or institution that assumes custody and principal support of the beneficiary, until a duly appointed guardian or committee for the beneficiary makes a claim. Any payment made in accordance with this provision discharges the life carrier to the extent of such payment.

May 2003September 2018

## 11.9.12.9. INCONTESTABILITY

The validity of the Life Plan will not be contested, except for nonpayment of premiums, after it has been in force for two years. No statement that any member insured under this Life Plan makes relating to insurability will be used to contest the validity of the insurance.

## 11.10.12.10. MISSTATEMENT OF AGE

If your age is misstated, the amount payable is the full amount of insurance to which you are entitled at your true age. A premium adjustment is made so that the actual premium required at your true age is paid.

## 11.11.12.11.NOTICE OF DEATH

Written notice of death must be given to the Division of Retirement and Benefits, State of Alaska, within 30 days, or as soon as reasonably possible.

## 11.12.12.12. PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

All amounts payable for loss of life are paid to the designated beneficiary in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Life Plan. All other amounts payable under this provision are paid to you. Written notice of claim must be given to the Division of Retirement and Benefits, State of Alaska, within 30 days after the occurrence or the beginning of any loss that this provision covers, or as soon as is reasonably possible. Notice given by or on behalf of the claimant to any authorized life carrier agent, with sufficient information to identify the insured, is considered notice.

20—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 11.13.12.13. RIGHT OF EXAMINATION

The life carrier has the right and opportunity to examine the person of the injured member as often as it may reasonably require during the pending claim, and also, where not forbidden by law, the right and opportunity to conduct an autopsy in case of death.

## 11.14.12.14. WAIVER OF PREMIUM WITH PERMANENT TOTAL DISABILITY

If, before age 60, you become totally disabled and unable to perform any work or engage in any occupation for wage or profit for nine consecutive months, you may apply for a premium waiver. If the waiver is granted, your insurance remains in force without any premium payment as long as you remain disabled.

After approval, you must furnish proof of disability during the three-month period immediately before each anniversary date, or discontinuance of your premium payment, to the life carrier. The life carrier has the right to have a designated physician examine you, but not more than once in any 12-month period, after your disability insurance has been in force for two years.

If you die while insured under this provision, the life carrier is liable only if written notice of the claim is given to the home office within one year from the date of your death. The notice must contain written proof that continuance of total disability existed until the date of death.

Total disability under this provision means you are unable to engage in any occupation for wage or profit. If you suffer the entire and irrecoverable loss by severance of both hands through or above the wrists, or the loss by severance of both feet through or above the ankles, or one hand through or above the wrist and one foot through or above the ankle, the disability is considered total unless

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 21

l

and until you resume an occupation for wage or profit.

I

22 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

If you elected coverage under the conversion privilege before you were eligible for the disability waiver, you are granted all benefits under this provision in exchange for surrendering your individual policy without claim except for refund of premium, less loans or premium refunds paid under the individual policy. Nothing in the disability waiver provision permits you to have a greater amount of insurance than the amount you had while employed.

All benefits under this provision terminate immediately on the earliest of:

- The first of the month following the date you reach age 65;
- · The date your total disability ends;
- The anniversary of your discontinued premium payments, if your insurance ended before that and you failed to show proof of continued disability; or
- The date you fail to submit a medical examination that is requested by the life carrier.

After your coverage terminates, you become eligible for all rights and benefits provided under conversion privileges as though your employment had terminated, unless you go back to work and again become eligible for benefits under this Plan.

May 2003September 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

24 — Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

I

# <u>12.13.</u> INDEX

## Α

Abortion 63 Adding a dependent 11, 75 Advance claim review, dental 69, 70, 7 Ambulance 38, 48-50, 100 Ambulatory surgery 45 Anesthetic 46 Artificial insemination 63 Assignment of life insurance 139

## В

Beneficiary for life insurance 139-142 Benefit payable for loss of life 146 Blood transfusions 47 Brain injury 68 Bridges, dental 53, 83, 84 Burns 68

## С

Case management 30, 35, 67-68 Cataract removal 89 Childbirth 46 Claim denial 102, 106-107, 108 120, 123 Contact lenses 88-89 Continuing coverage 120-123 Converting to an individual policy

May 2003September 2018

optional life 141 Coordinating benefits 125-129 Crowns 76, 80, 82, 84 Custodial care 62

#### D

Death benefits 140 Deductibles dental 4, 76-77 Deductibles, medical 1-2, 15-16, 21, 33-34, 40, 44-45, 52-53, 123, 126-127 Dental benefits 4, 38, 53-54, 69-86, 98 Dentures 53, 76, 83-84 Dependent benefits 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64 Disability 7-8, 10, 12, 47, 71-73, 121, 123, 125, 132, 141 Divorce 8, 9, 12, 14, 70, 74-75, 120-122, 128, 136, 137, 141

## Ε

Ear examinations 93, 95 Effective dates of coverage dental-vision-audio 71-73, 75-76 medical 12-13, 20 optional life 137 Eligibility 7-10, 119-122 Emergency 32, 34, 36, 50, 115 Emergency, definition of 35, 50 End of medical coverage 13-14 dependents 14 Endodontics 81 Endoscopy, upper GI 38 Enrollment in optional life benefits 136 Expenses not covered audio 94-95 dental 79-85

26—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

drug 42-43 medical 61-67 vision 89-91 Experimental services or supplies 91-95 Extended illnesses 65-67, 123 Extending a hospital stay 37 Eye examinations 5, 87-88, 90 Eyeglasses frames 5, 87-91 lenses 5, 87-91

### F

Filing a claim 97, 99-101 Fillings 76, 80 Fluoride treatment 79-80

#### G

Generic drugs 4, 24, 41-43

## Н

Hearing aids 93-94 Home health care 38, 59-60, 68 Hospital admission for lower back pain 62 Hospital, definition of 27 Hospital-related charges 26-27

#### I

Identification card 40-41, 97, 100 Individual case management (ICM) program 30, 35, 67-68 Ineligible retirees 74, 120 Inpatient treatment certification 35-40

May 2003September 2018

mental and nervous 52 substance abuse 53

## Κ

Knee

38-39

## L

Laboratory tests and services 28, 33, 43-44, 63 Legal action 132 Life Insurance 134-143 Limitations and exclusions audio 94-95 dental 79-85 drug 42-43 medical 61-67 vision 89-91

## Μ

Mail order drugs 4, 40-41, 99 Mammograms 44 Marine Engineers Beneficial Association Members 7, 12, 69, 73 Marriage 11, 13, 63, 73, 75 Medical equipment 47-49, 63 Medically necessary, definition of 21-24, 26, 44, 47, 50, 54, -56, 63 Medicare 20-21, 125, 127 Mental and nervous disorders 52-53 Mouth, jaw, and teeth treatment 53-54

## Ν

Neonatal care 68 Nursing facility, skilled 1, 28, 30, 33-34, 37, 40

28—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## 0

Occupational injury or illness 3, 28-31, 33, 44, 59, 60, 62, 90-91, 94 Optional life insurance 134-143 Oral surgery 80-81 Other group plans, description 125-126 Out-of-pocket maximum 2, 16, 21, 35, 127 Outpatient ambulatory surgery 45 rehabilitative 44-45, 62

## Ρ

Pap smears 43-44 Payment of claims dental 143 Physical examination 43, 102 Physician services, coverage of 25 Plastic surgery 56, 62 Pre-existing conditions 19-20, 46 Pre-operative testing 45 Precertification 35-40 home health care 27 hospice 29 26 hospital mental disorder 1,52 Other 35-40 skilled nursing care 31 skilled nursing facility 33 substance abuse 2,53 travel 2,48 Pregnancy 19, 46-47, 79, 86, 123 Prescription drugs 4, 17, 23-24, 26, 30-31, 41-43, 60, 99 Prophylaxis 79, 82, 85

May 2003September 2018

PSA tests 43-44

## R

Radiation 43 Recordkeeping 102 Rehabilitative care 44-45, 62 Reimbursement provisions audio 129 dental 88 medical 17-18, 41, 48-49, 52, 68, 78 vision 129 Restorations, dental 80, 82-84 Room and board 26, 30-31, 33, 51-52, 62

## S

Second surgical opinions\_ 34, 51 Skilled nursing care 28-29, 31-33 Space maintainers, dental 79-80 Stroke 68

## Т

Teeth removal76, 81, 83Temporomandibular joint disorder54Totally disabled, definition of46, 123, 144Travel2-3, 48-52Travel preauthorization39-40

## U

Upper GI endoscopy 38

30—Retiree Insurance Information Booklet

## V

Vested rights 134 Vision benefits 5, 87-91

## W

Wheelchairs 38, 47, 100

## Χ

X-rays dental 76-79 medical 43-44, 63

May 2003September 2018

Retiree Insurance Information Booklet - 31

I

I



I

#### STATE OF ALASKA

Division of Retirement and Benefits P.O. Box 110203 Juneau, AK 99811-0203

> Toll-Free: (800) 821-2251 In Juneau: (907) 465-4460 Fax: (907) 465-3086 TDD: (907) 465-2805

Alaska.gov/drb • AlaskaCare.gov